

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (w/in)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DW/rwr
5750
10 Oct 1968

102268

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H September 1968 to
302400H September 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology
September 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

L. P. Charon
L. P. CHARON

2 5

1ST RECON BATT (W/IN)
119568
COPY NO 1 OF 18

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 Oct 1968

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H SEPTEMBER 68 TO 302400H SEPTEMBER 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

1

Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL5750
10 Oct 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Lt.Col. L. P. CHARON 1-30Sep68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	1stLt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-30Sep68
Company A	Capt. F.J. VOGL 1-30Sep68
Company B	1stLt. J.D. GLASSER 1-03Sep68
	Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 05-30Sep68
Company C	1stLt. J.B. SEITZ 1-27Sep68
	Capt. D.J. OGLE 28-30Sep68
Company D	1stLt. R.G. PRILLAMAN 1-13Sep68
	Capt. G.R. WILSON 12-30Sep68
Company E	Capt. E.H. WHITE 1-30Sep68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-30Sep68

2. LOCATIONS

1-30 September 68; Companies A, B, D, E and H&S: Da Nang, RVN.
 1-13 September 68: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and Company C:
 Phu Bai, RVN. 14-30 September 68; 1st Force Reconnaissance Company
 and Company C: Da Nang, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-30Sep68
Adjutant/S-1	1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 1-30Sep68
S-2	1stLt. J.J. BARTA 1-30Sep68
S-2A	1stLt. W.G. DEATHERAGE 26-30Sep68
S-3	Capt. J.B. HENDRICKS 1-10Sep68
	1stLt. L.O. PHELPS 11-27Sep68
	Maj. D. WHITTINGHAM 28-30Sep68
S-3A	1stLt. L.O. PHELPS 1-10, 28-30Sep68
	1stLt. B.G. MEINERS 14-30Sep68
S-4	1stLt. B.E. WIGGINS 1-30Sep68
Supply Officer	2ndLt. R.L. WIGGAND 1-30Sep68
Communication Officer	1stLt. J.P. ROOT 1-4Sep68
	1stLt. T.E. GAYLORD 5-30Sep68
Motor Transport Officer	1stLt. D.J. KIRSH 1-30Sep68

Enclosure (1)

2

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Oct 68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

OFF
47

ENL
841

USN

OFF
0

ENL
56

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Oct 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of September 1968. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

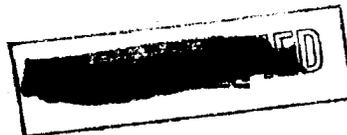
PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Sep68 During the entire month of September 1968, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01Sep68 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued in direct support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- 04Sep68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 7-68 commence for members of this Command.
- 05Sep68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 7-68 terminated for members of this Command.
- 13Sep68 One day school was conducted for members of this Command by Fourth Battalion, Eleventh Marine Regiment on the employment of artillery in support of Reconnaissance teams.
- 14Sep68 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) returned to Da Nang, RVN, from Phu Bai, RVN.
- 17Sep68 A one day school was conducted for members of this Command by Fourth Battalion, Eleventh Marine Regiment on the employment of artillery in support of Reconnaissance teams.
- 19Sep68 Admiral J.S. McCain, Jr. (CIN PAC), Lt.Gen. R.E. CUSHMAN, Jr. (CG, III MAF) and Maj.Gen. C.A. YOUNGDALR (CG, 1st Mar Div) visited this Command and were given a briefing on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer Lt.Col. L.F. CHARON.
- 24Sep68 A one day school was conducted for members of this Command by Fourth Battalion, Eleventh Marine Regiment on the employment of artillery in support of Reconnaissance teams.

Enclosure (1)

4



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Oct 1968

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- (p. 4) →
- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
 - ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 September - 30 September 1968
 - ✓ C. SITREPS: 01 September - 30 September 1968 2 OF 2 PARTS (FILED SEP)

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Oct 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	112
Sightings	162
VC/NVA Sighted	2380
Fire Missions	141
Air Strikes	38
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA	312
IWC	4
VC/NVA Captured	0
Detainees	0
USMC Casualties	23
KIA	2
WIA (EVAC)	9
MIA	0
NEC (EVAC)	11
KNBC	1

OPERATIONS:

MAMBLUKE THRUST
HOUSTON

Enclosure (1)

6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: SPECIAL Operation Order 6-68 dtd 17 Aug 68
- #2: SIF 2/7 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 68
- #3: SPECIAL Operations Order 7-68 dtd 18 Sep 68
- #4: SIF__ Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 68
- #5: Bn OpOrder 653-68 dtd 23 Aug 68
- #6: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Sep 68
- #7: Bn OpOrder 655-68 dtd 23 Aug 68
- #8: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
- #9: Bn OpOrder 662-68 dtd 26 Aug 68
- #10: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 68
- #11: Bn OpOrder 663-68 dtd 26 Aug 68
- #12: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 68
- #13: Bn OpOrder 664-68 dtd 26 Aug 68
- #14: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 68
- #15: Bn OpOrder 665-68 dtd 27 Aug 68
- #16: A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 68
- #17: Bn OpOrder 666-68 dtd 27 Aug 68
- #18: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 68
- #19: Bn OpOrder 667-68 dtd 27 Aug 68
- #20: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 68
- #21: Bn OpOrder 668-68 dtd 27 Aug 68
- #22: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Sep 68
- #23: Bn OpOrder 669-68 dtd 28 Aug 68
- #24: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 68
- #25: Bn OpOrder 670-68 dtd 28 Aug 68
- #26: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Sep 68
- #27: Bn OpOrder 671-68 dtd 28 Aug 68
- #28: D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Sep 68
- #29: Bn OpOrder 672-68 dtd 28 Aug 68
- #30: E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
- #31: Bn OpOrder 673-68 dtd 29 Aug 68
- #32: E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Sep 68
- #33: Bn OpOrder 675-68 dtd 29 Aug 68
- #34: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Sep 68
- #35: Bn OpOrder 676-68 dtd 29 Aug 68
- #36: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
- #37: Bn OpOrder 677-68 dtd 29 Aug 68
- #38: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
- #39: Bn OpOrder 679-68 dtd 30 Aug 68
- #40: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
- #41: Bn OpOrder 680-68 dtd 30 Aug 68
- #42: E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
- #43: Bn OpOrder 681-68 dtd 30 Aug 68
- #44: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
- #45: Bn OpOrder 682-68 dtd 31 Aug 68
- #46: D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 68

(CONTINUED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 683-68 dtd 31 Aug 68
 #48: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 68
 #49: Bn OpOrder 684-68 dtd 31 Aug 68
 #50: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 68
 #51: Bn OpOrder 685-68 dtd 31 Aug 68
 #52: E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Sep 68
 #53: Bn OpOrder 686-68 dtd 2 Sep 68
 #54: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Sep 68
 #55: Bn OpOrder 687-68 dtd 3 Sep 68
 #56: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 68
 #57: Bn OpOrder 688-67 dtd 3 Sep 68
 #58: E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Sep 68
 #59: Bn OpOrder 689-68 dtd 3 Sep 68
 #60: A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Sep 68
 #61: Bn OpOrder 690-68 dtd 3 Sep 68
 #62: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 68
 #63: Bn OpOrder 691-68 dtd 3 Sep 68 w/Ch 1 dtd 4 Sep 68
 #64: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 68
 #65: Bn OpOrder 692-68 dtd 3 Sep 68
 #66: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Sep 68
 #67: Bn OpOrder 693-68 dtd 3 Sep 68
 #68: A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 10 Sep 68
 #69: Bn OpOrder 694-68 dtd 4 Sep 68
 #70: D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 68
 #71: Bn OpOrder 695-68 dtd 4 Sep 68
 #72: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Sep 68
 #73: Bn OpOrder 696-68 dtd 2 Sep 68
 #74: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 68
 #75: Bn OpOrder 697-68 dtd 4 Sep 68
 #76: E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Sep 69
 #77: Bn OpOrder 698-68 dtd 4 Sep 68
 #78: D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Sep 68
 #79: Bn OpOrder 699-68 dtd 6 Sep 68
 #80: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Sep 68
 #81: Bn OpOrder 700-68 dtd 7 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #82: Bn OpOrder 701-68 dtd 7 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #83: Bn OpOrder 702-68 dtd 7 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #84: Bn OpOrder 703-68 dtd 7 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #85: Bn OpOrder 704-65 dtd 7 Sep 68
 #86: E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Sep 68
 #87: Bn OpOrder 705-68 dtd 7 Sep 68
 #88: E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Sep 68
 #89: Bn OpOrder 706-68 dtd 8 Sep 68
 #90: E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 68
 #91: Bn OpOrder 707-68 dtd 8 Sep 68
 #92: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 68

(CONTINUED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 708-68 dtd 8 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #94: Bn OpOrder 709-68 dtd 8 Sep 68
 #95: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 68
 #96: Bn OpOrder 710-68 dtd 8 Sep 68
 #97: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Sep 68
 #98: Bn OpOrder 711-68 dtd 9 Sep 68
 #99: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Sep 68
 #100: Bn OpOrder 712-68 dtd 10 Sep 68
 #101: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Sep 68
 #102: Bn OpOrder 713-68 dtd 10 Sep 68 (Cancelled) [sic]
 #103: E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 68
 #104: Bn OpOrder 714-68 dtd 10 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 16 Sep 68
 #105: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 68
 #106: Bn OpOrder 715-68 dtd 10 Sep 68
 #107: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Sep 68
 #108: Bn OpOrder 716-68 dtd 11 Sep 68
 #109: A-3-s Patrol Report dtd 15 Sep 68
 #110: Bn OpOrder 717-68 dtd 11 Sep 68
 #111: D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Sep 68
 #112: Bn OpOrder 718-68 dtd 12 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #113: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 68
 #114: Bn OpOrder 719-68 dtd 12 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 & 2 dtd 13 & 14 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #115: Bn OpOrder 720-68 dtd 12 Sep 68
 #116: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Sep 68
 #117: Bn OpOrder 721-68 dtd 13 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #118: Bn OpOrder 722-68 dtd 13 Sep 68
 #119: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Sep 68
 #120: Bn OpOrder 723-68 dtd 14 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 16 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #121: Bn OpOrder 724-68 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #122: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 68
 #123: Bn OpOrder 725-68 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #124: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 68
 #125: Bn OpOrder 726-68 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #126: C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 68
 #127: Bn OpOrder 727-68 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #128: C-3- Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 68
 #129: Bn OpOrder 728-68 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #130: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Sep 68
 #131: Bn OpOrder 729-68 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #132: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 68
 #133: Bn OpOrder 730-68 dtd 14 Sep 68
 #134: B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Sep 68
 #135: Bn OpOrder 731-68 dtd 15 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #136: Bn OpOrder 732-68 dtd 15 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 18 Sep 68 (Shot Out)
 #137 (Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#137: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 68
 #138: Bn OpOrder 733-68 dtd 15 Sep 68
 #139: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 68
 #140: Bn OpOrder 734-68 dtd 15 Sep 68
 #141: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 68
 #142: Bn OpOrder 735-68 dtd 15 Sep 68
 #143: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Sep 68
 #144: Bn OpOrder 736-68 dtd 16 Sep 68
 #145: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 68
 #146: Bn OpOrder 737-68 dtd 16 Sep 68
 #147: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 68
 #148: Bn OpOrder 738-68 dtd 16 Sep 68
 #149: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Sep 68
 #150: Bn OpOrder 739-68 dtd 16 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 18 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #151: Bn OpOrder 740-68 dtd 16 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #152: Bn OpOrder 741-68 dtd 17 Sep 68
 #153: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 68
 #154: Bn OpOrder 742-68 dtd 17 Sep 68
 #155: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 68
 #156: Bn OpOrder 743-68 dtd 17 Sep 68
 #157: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 68
 #158: Bn OpOrder 744-68 dtd 17 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #159; Bn OpOrder 745-68 dtd 17 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #160: Bn OpOrder 746-68 dtd 17 Sep 68
 #161: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Sep 68
 #162: Bn OpOrder 747-68 dtd 18 Sep 68 (Shot out)
 #163: Bn OpOrder 748-68 dtd 18 Sep 68
 #164: D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 68
 #165: Bn OpOrder 749-68 dtd 18 Sep 68 (Cancelled)
 #166: Bn OpOrder 750-68 dtd 19 Sep 68
 #167: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 68
 #168: Bn OpOrder 751-68 dtd 19 Sep 68
 #169: A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 68
 #170: Bn OpOrder 752-68 dtd 19 Sep 68
 #171: F-5 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 68
 #172: Bn OpOrder 753-68 dtd 19 Sep 68
 #173: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 68
 #174: Bn OpOrder 754-68 dtd 20 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 22 Sep 68
 #175: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Sep 68
 #176: Bn OpOrder 755-68 dtd 20 Sep 68
 #177: C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 68
 #178: Bn OpOrder 756-68 dtd 20 Sep 68
 #179: F-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 68
 #180: Bn OpOrder 757-68 dtd 20 Sep 68
 #181: E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 68
 #182: Bn OpOrder 758-68 dtd 20 Sep 68
 #183: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 68
 #184: Bn OpOrder 759-68 dtd 20 Sep 67
 #185: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Sep 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- #186: Bn OpOrder 760-68 dtd 21 Sep 68
- #187: F-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Sep 68
- #188: Bn OpOrder 761-68 dtd 21 Sep 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #189: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 68
- #190: Bn OpOrder 762068 dtd 21 Sep 68
- #191: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Sep 68
- #192: Bn OpOrder 763-68 dtd 21 Sep 68
- #193: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Sep 68
- #194: Bn OpOrder 764-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #195: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 68
- #196: Bn OpOrder 765-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #197: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 68
- #198: Bn OpOrder 766-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #199: A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 68
- #200: Bn OpOrder 767-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #201: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 68
- #202: Bn OpOrder 768-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #203: C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 68
- #204: Bn OpOrder 769-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #205: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 68
- #206: Bn OpOrder 770-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #207: D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Sep 69
- #208: Bn OpOrder 771-68 dtd 22 Sep 68
- #209: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 68
- #210: Bn OpOrder 772-68 dtd 23 Sep 68
- #211: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 68
- #212: Bn OpOrder 773-68 dtd 23 Sep 68
- #213: E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 68
- #214: Bn OpOrder 774-68 dtd 23 Sep 68
- #215: F-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Sep 68
- #216: ~~Bn OpOrder 775-68 dtd 24 Sep 68~~ FILED OCT 68
- #217: ~~A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd~~ " " "
- #218 - #221 FILED Oct 68
- #222: Bn OpOrder 778-68 dtd 24 Sep 68
- #223: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Sep 68
- #224: Bn OpOrder 779-68 dtd 24 Sep 68
- #225: F-6-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Sep 68
- #226-#227 FILED OCT 68
- #228: Bn OpOrder 781-68 dtd 25 Sep 68
- #229: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Sep 68
- #230 - #231 FILED OCT 68
- #232: Bn OpOrder 783-68 dtd 26 Sep 68
- #233: F-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Sep 68

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
SPECIAL OPERATION ORDER #6-68

Copy No. ___ of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171800 Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 077968
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMagDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P08339.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Special Operation Order #6-68

Unit/Call Sign: (DRAWN DAGGER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tra Son area.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 August; insert Haven (UL AT9751; LR AT9949). Extract on 24 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b),
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 38.40
Artillery: (a) All FM's will go through
BEBCHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM RBAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
D&V AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 27thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
PtlLdr, SLF Recon Ptl	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES	
918	68
COPY NO	4 OF 20

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 6-68
Patrol: Drawn Dagger (SIF 2/7)
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet: 6640IV, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161345H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 16 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF BA MA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120600H/161000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

140740H AT834703 PATROL OBSERVED ONE ELEPHANT MOVING AROUND ON A RIDGELINE.

140740H AT834703 PATROL OBSERVED TWO ELEPHANTS MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL.
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT844722. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB VIC. AT848704. TRAILS ARE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP. THERE ARE OVERGROWN AND UNUSED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND CEASING H&I'S IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

B-2

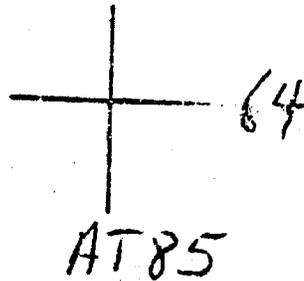
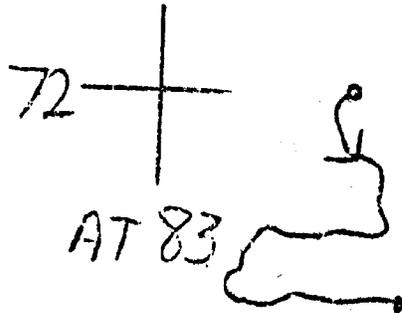
SGT. EAGER
DRAWN BY EAGER SLF 2/7
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
EVIDENCE OF ELEPHANTS IS PLENTIFUL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. KRUMMER	2138184
SGT. SMITH	2175263
CPL. RAINEY	2345662
LCPL. EAGER	2341709
CPL. TENARIO	2387537
LCPL. HANCOCK	2357994
CPL. MARCOE	2334544
LCPL. SNOVA	2360536
LCPL. DEMELLO	2302821

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL OPERATIONS ORDER #7-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 18093CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM ,Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) SpOpOrder #7-68

091668

Call Sign: (DRAWN DAGGER)

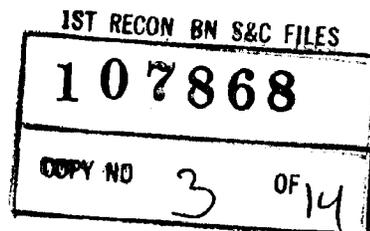
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southwest of Dong Der.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8181; LR AT8477). Extract on 24 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMat	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
FtILdr, SLF	(2)
CO, 2ndBN7thMar	(1)



8-3

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 7-33 (S)
Patrol: Drawn Dagger (SLF)
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
231130H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 7x35
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS,
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF DONG HAN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/231100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THIS AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 20' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND, BUT WATER MAY BE FOUND IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF VINES AND BRUSH 5' HIGH VIC. AT833773. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT833779. THE OP VIC. AT828780 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-4

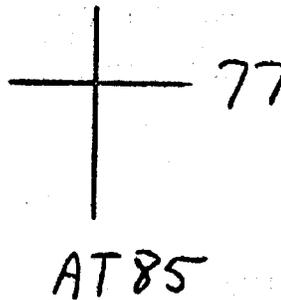
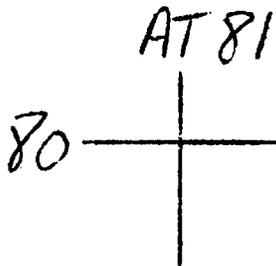
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SMITH
DRAWN DAGGER
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2175263
CPL. RAJNEY	2345662
CPL. MARCOE	2334544
CPL. MCBRIDE	2190089
LCPL. LEAL	2341682
LCPL. DEMELLO	2302821
LCPL. HANCOCK	2357994
LCPL. BYRD	2366007
PFC. MYHRE	2388814

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #653-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231130H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #653-68

080068

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2071; IR ZB2170). Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00 ; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distributions:

- G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 Ptlldr, A-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

941 68
COPY NO 3 OF 19

B-5

Operation Order: 653-68
 Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1
 Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 070900H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49, 2 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M60, 3 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE AND 3 CS M79 ROUNDS, 4 DEMO KITS, 4 E-8 CS LAUNCHERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEBOH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) ON BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270730H/070800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIA PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 230 VC. 17 FM'S AND 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 22 VC KIA CONF. AND 56 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

282000H AT8172 CALLED FM ON ESTIMATED 16 ROCKET FLASHES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

291030H ZC200620 ESTIMATED 70 VC MOVING EAST AND WEST ON A RIDGELINE. LARGE PACKS AND LONG OBJECTS BEING CARRIED BY TWO MEN. CALLED 2 AIRSTRIKES WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND CANOPY.

291630H ZC201614 4 VC MOVING EAST AND WEST, BACK AND FORTH ON A RIDGELINE. LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

291545H ZC201614 10 VC MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON A RIDGELINE. PACKS, LARGE WHITE SACKS AND LONG TUBULAR OBJECTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND DISTANCE.

301115H ZC208618 4 VC MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON A RIDGELINE. LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

301215H ZC208618 6 VC MOVING EAST ON A RIDGELINE. LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. DEATHERAGE
LUCKY LARK A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

300950H ZC201614 30 VC MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON A RIDGELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; LARGE PACKS AND TUBULAR OBJECTS CARRIED BY 2 MEN. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

301305H ZC208618 1 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A RIDGELINE. LARGE PACK. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

301900H ZC199620 CALLED FM ON BUNKERS AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

310730H ZC208618 13 VC MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON A RIDGELINE. LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

311030H ZC209616 16 VC MOVING WEST INTO A TREELINE. LARGE PACKS AND SOME RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

311400H ZC209618 16 VC MOVING INTO A BUNKER. PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

311520H ZC209618 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING AROUND A BUNKER COMPLEX. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, AND AO GAVE PATROL 10 VC KIA PROB.

011130H ZC209618 8 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A RIDGELINE. PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

010915H ZC209618 7 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A RIDGELINE. PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

020130H AT8368 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 7 ROCKET FLASHES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO FM ALREADY IN PROGRESS.

021030H ZC202621 25 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A RIDGELINE. PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

021215H ZC202621 7 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A RIDGELINE. PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

031100H ZC202621 33 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

030915H ZC202621 17 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A RIDGELINE. PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 9 VC KIA PROB.

031245H ZC202621 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A RIDGELINE. PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. DEATHERAGE
LUCKY LARK A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

031315H ZC202621 7 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. PACKS. CALLED FM,
RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC204705. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL WHICH IS 4' WIDE VIC. ZC198708. IT RUNS EAST TO WEST FROM VIC. ZC207623 TO AT804628. IT NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC. ZC194620 TO ZC205629. THE PATROL OBSERVED EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY ON THIS TRAIL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: KEEP GRID SQUARE ZC2062 UNDER CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE. RECOMMEND A TPQ-10 IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JOHNSON	2232731
CPL. HERNDON	2297707
LCPL. GRUETZMACHER	2341649
LCPL. HERRERA	2341649
LCPL. CHURBUCK	2404168
PFC. MARTINEZ	2434710
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. MCINERY	2430709
LCPL. CASTELLANOS	2349944
LCPL. POTTS	2395710
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. MONTEZ	2375978
PFC. BROWN	2307478
HM3 SIEGEL	B416147
PFC. DANIELS	2381513
PFC. LOPEZ	2393150
LCPL. BELL	2349343
PFC. REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC. DAVIS	2380023
PFC. RICKARD	2376432
LCPL. ROTH	2398250
LT. DEATHERAGE	0104168

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #655-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
BA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231200H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Shoot(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I 081568
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #655-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (AUNT MABLE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Valley.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2154; IR AT8151).
Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distributions:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Ptl.Ldr, B-2-1	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
966 68
COPY NO 4 OF 16

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #655-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 BA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231200H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 664C IV & 654D I
 (b) BnO 20300.4
 (c) 1stMajDivO 23300.1F (Intelligence SO2)
 (d) 1stMajDivO 20330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFrogOrder #655-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (AUNT MABLE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTEUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty. air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Aug; insert Haven (UI ZC0254; IR AT0151). Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIF'S WILL GO THROUGH BINGHOUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Heller
 JOHN B. HELLER
 By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|--------------|-----|
| G-2 | (2) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Dir AO | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E" | (1) |
| PtLdr, B-2-1 | (1) |

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 655-68
Patrol: Aunt Mable B-2-1
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061500H Sapt 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER AND 1 FO TEAM
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 ZOOM SCOPE, 1 M49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M60, 2 M79, 1 M14, 25 CS M79 ROUNDS, 6 E-8 CS LAUNCHERS, 17 LAAWS, 5 SHAPE CHARGES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281130H/061530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 220 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 21 VC. 12 FM'S AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 53 VC KIA CONF. AND 49 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

282030H AT8457 PATROL OBSERVED 6 FLASHES IN VOLLEYS OF 2. INFORMED ARTY BATTERY WHICH WAS TAKING INCOMING AND THEY FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.

282030H AT795525 CALLED FM ON 2 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

291100H AT829537 8 VC MOVING EAST INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

291210H AT818538 6 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

291605H AT818538 6 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS RICE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S AND KNIVES; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

291720H AT812518 3 VC MOVING "NE" TOWARD A WATERHOLE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. PATTERSON
AUNT MABLE B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

291815H AT828520 6 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS A PADDY. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 2 MORTAR TUBES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

291835H AT825505 30 VC MOVING SOUTH IN A RICE PADDY. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 2 MORTAR TUBES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

311030H AT818558 50 VC MOVING "SE" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA CONF.

311400H AT818538 2 VC MOVING "SW". BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

311445H AT822543 OBSERVED 20 HOOTCHES, 2 SPIDER HOLES AND 3 BUNKERS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 14 HOOTCHES DESTROYED, 6 DAMAGED, 2 SPIDER HOLES AND 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

011300H AT799562 3 VC MOVING AROUND A BUNKER. BLK PJ'S; RACING TICKER WAS TAKING FIRE FROM THIS AREA. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

011330H AT818530 40 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF. AND 30 VC KIA PROB.

011750H AT801562 6 VC MOVING AROUND A BUNKER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

020150H AT794527 CALLED FM AND USED M79 ON SNIPER FIRING ON PATROL'S POSIT. SNIPING CEASED.

020845H AT813519 40 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS A PADDY. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 16 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

031800H AT813507 6 VC BUILDING BUNKERS. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, SHOVELS AND PICKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

021830H AT799556 4 VC MOVING AROUND A BUNKER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REMOVE THE LAWS DUE TO INEFFECTIVENESS. TAKE A BC SCOPE. TAKE AT LEAST 2 MG'S TO COVER THE AREA. SET UP AN OP/LP ON THE HIGH GROUND TO THE "SW" OF THE OP.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. PATTERSON
AUNT MABLE B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PATTERSON	0104302
CPL. PHILLIPS	2329269
CPL. FILDENGER	2316765
LCPL. SAUCEDO	2382716
LCPL. HICKEY	2288857
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
LCPL. BOMBARD	2380481
LCPL. MORGAN	2316440
PFC. KOZAK	2359387
PFC. KITE	2387085
PFC. WILL	2342629
PFC. GRANDUSKY	2396261
PFC. SPEETS	2383092
PFC. JONESSE	2390201
PFC. JOHNSON	2424696
PFC. RUGGIES	2430453
PFC. MORGAN	2434754
PFC. NOLAN	2380158
PFC. CUTTIS	2405401
HM3 DIMINO	6774801
LCPL. SANDERS	2381299
LCPL. SKAY	2253983
LT. BAKER	0104120
187398. WILLIAMS	1123572
LCPL. HEWAK	2323274
PFC. STARK (DOG)	071X

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261330H Aug 1968

OpO 662-68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO EO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #662-68

081100

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (AIBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1867; IR ZC2064). Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES	
961 68	
COPY NO <u>4</u>	OF <u>20</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 662
Patrol: Albrook B-1-2
Debrief: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
021400H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAIKY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/021300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC (1 FEMALE). THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 PACK AND 1 SOVIET 7.62MM CARBINE M1944. THE PACK CONTAINED 1 KHAKI UNIFORM AND ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

301405H ZC197656 2 VC (1 FEMALE) MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. PATROL AMBUSHED VC, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 I/W CAPTURED. THE FEMALE VC ESCAPED.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES, ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLOPE. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A CLEAR AREA VIC. ZC196663. THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH VIC. ZC197657. THE TRAIL IS 3' WIDE, WELL USED, BUT NOT WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE CLIMBING SPIKES IN ORDER TO OP IN THIS AREA.

B-10

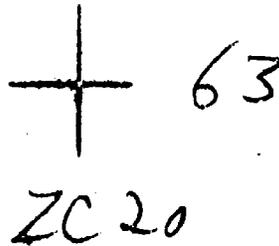
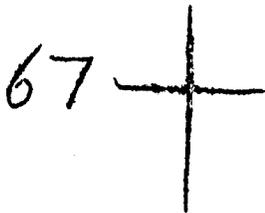
CPL. DENDRICK
ALBRO R-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DENDRICK	2297187
LCPL. COLLINS	2346364
LCPL. BLACKWELL	2297148
LCPL. GARCIA	2389991
LCPL. LOCKYER	2377823
PFC. BOIVIN	2261222
PFC. MARLO	2334380
PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914
HN BRUMLEY	B482397

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC18



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #663-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261330H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #663-68

081068

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-1 (PRIME CUT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Loch Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/atr on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8371; LR AT8578). Extract on 31 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (h), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A0 (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (1)
 PltLdr, E-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

960 68	
COPY NO	4 OF 19

B-11

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 663-68
Patrol: Prime Out B-3-1
Briefers: Lt. J. J. BARBA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn
Da Nang, RVN
021330H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LENCH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281130H/021230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNALLINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK VINES AND SCRUB GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING, BUT ARE EASILY FORDED. ELEPHANT GRASS IS FOUND ON THE BANKS OF ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH GRASS ON A SMALL KNOLL VIC. AT838685. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH MIXED VEGETATION WITH A STREAM FLOWING THROUGH IT VIC. AT846697. ALL FINGERS IN THIS AREA HAVE HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED, WITH SOME LEADING TO WATER SOURCES. THE TEAM OBSERVED EXTENSIVE EVIDENCE OF ELEPHANTS (DUNG, PRINTS, ETC.) THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA SHOWS EXTENSIVE ENEMY TRAFFIC FROM EAST TO WEST AND VICE VERSA. RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S OR AN ARC LIGHT IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

B-12

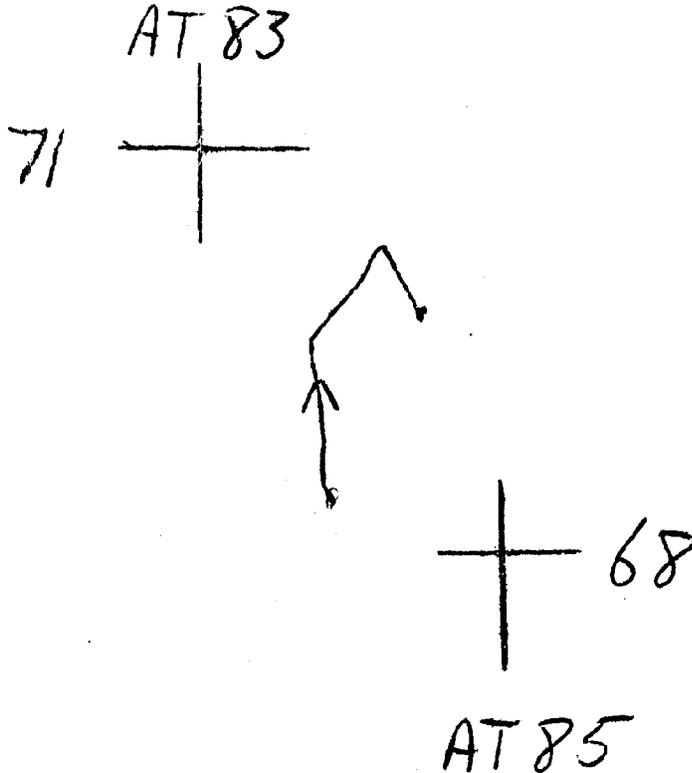
LT. WARE
PRIME PAT E-3-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: HEAVY TRAIL TRAFFIC AND WHAT APPEARS TO BE TRANSPORTATION OF LARGE QUANTITIES OF EQUIPMENT BY ELEPHANTS INDICATE EXTENSIVE ENEMY BUILDUP OR SUPPLY EFFORTS IN THIS AREA. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO FURTHER PATROLS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND UTILIZATION OF ARC LIGHTS OR TPQ-10 MISSIONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WARE	0103872
LCPL. LUTHER	2361878
LCPL. PUTRINO	2380538
LCPL. GERALD	2338417
PFC. HUNTER	2376677
LCPL. BROWN	2249996
PFC. FRESTELLA	2384172
IN HAMMONS	B705297

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #664-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261400H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #664-68

080968

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SERUCE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8364; LR AT8762). Extract on 31 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: ERIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

959 68	
COPY NO	4 OF 19

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 664-68
Patrol: Blue Spruce
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Lang, RVN
021300H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3 pm

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 18 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281100H/021300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

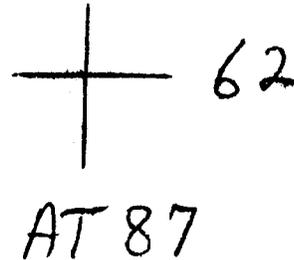
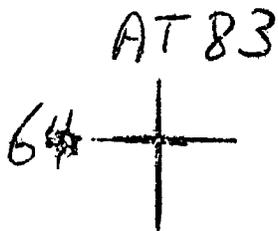
301030H AT847638 5 VC MOVING "NE" OUT OF A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S;
1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION IN THIS AREA CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS ROLLING HILLS WITH SCATTERED LARGE BOULDERS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA AND MOVEMENT IS EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LZ-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT867627. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LZ-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT845625. THE ENTIRE AREA PROVIDES A GOOD ROVING OP. THERE IS AN UNUSED TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH THE EXTRACT LZ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO GOOD HARBOR SITES IN THE AREA. THE NEAREST ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA IS BELIEVED TO BE TO THE NORTH OF THIS PATROL ROUTE BY THE PATROL LEADER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. DORRIETY
B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DORRIETY	2213643
CPL. SOUTHWALL	2139631
CPL. MORRIS	2367177
LCPL. KEKER	2332694
POC. ENOS	2380165
POC. LIVINGSTON	2369501
POC. WOLFE	2370619
POC. WILLIAMS	2017835
EN COTHRAN	B318956

PATROL OVERLAY



53

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #665-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270830H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 081368
(e) BnFrugOrder #665-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-3 (HEAD COLD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mt.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT7980; IR AT8277). Extract on 02 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distributions:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn1stMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtLdr, A-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C LTR'S

964 68

COPY NO 3 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 665
Patrol: Head Cold A-123
Debriefers: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541111

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
021530H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

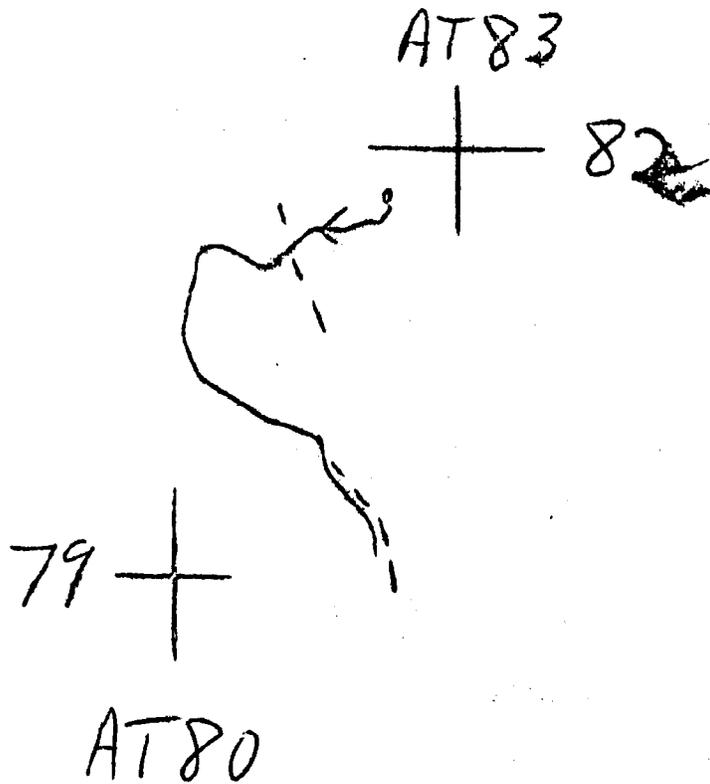
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/021430H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. WATER IS FOUND IN INTERMITTENT STREAMS ON THE VALLEY FLOOR. THE TERRAIN IS STEEP, BUT MOVEMENT IS STILL EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN CUT AREA VIC. AT818786. THE PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT VIC. AT791786. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A TRAIL VIC. AT813792. IT IS 2' WIDE, WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL IS OVERGROWN AND UNUSED VIC. AT800791.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. [REDACTED]
HEAD [REDACTED] A-1-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ALLEN	2357336
LCPL. VANSILE	2361827
PFC. WJALTON	2315247
PFC. BEN	2404402
PFC. FEELEY	2420117
IM3 SUMMER	B418250
LCPL. ANDREWS	2347202
PFC. ALDRIDGE	2383803

PATROL OVERLAY.



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #666-68

Copy No. ___ of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO FO3350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #666-68

081468

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CFSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NCNE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Yen River area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMMULE TRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8446; JE 400644). Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div A0 (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCG (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. 1B" (1)
- PltLdr, B-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C PL. 2	
965	68
COPY NO 4	OF 20

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 666-68
 Patrol: Panama Hat B-1-1
 Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041030H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 ZOOM SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 9 LAAWS, 23 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 SHAPE CHARGES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TINH YEN RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H/041030H
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS VIC. AT852448 ON HILL 196. WHEN THE PATROL LEFT THE HILL, THEY DESTROYED THE BUNKERS AND WIRE WITH SHAPE CHARGES AND CLAMMORS. THE BUNKERS WERE 100% DESTROYED AND THE WIRE WAS 25% DESTROYED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FIXED WING STRIKES OR ARTY FM'S TO FURTHER DESTROY THE OP SITE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS OP ON HILL 196 HAS BEEN ABANDONED IN FAVOR OF THE OP ON HILL 146 ACROSS THE RIVER.

CPL. ONETO
PANAMA HAT B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ONETO	2278170
LT. VETRA	0102849
CPL. NAVE	2306807
PFC. MCCARTNEY	2415239
PFC. STEINBACH	2384229
PFC. COOPER	2416660
PFC. JACKSON	2384669
PFC. FARRELL	2426567
PFC. CULLINS	2396851
CPL. RAY	2360037
CPL. POPPENHOUSE	2368108
MCPL. SOUTHER	2388068
PFC. JONES	2382393
PFC. DOUGLAS	2406516
SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759
CPL. RAY	2360037
LCPL. MARTINEZ	2341900
PFC. EVERLIST	2356621

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #667-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #667-68

081668

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (CAYENNE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TACR.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE TRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC0652; IR Z01149). Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div A0 (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN CMO FILES

027	68
COPY NO	3 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: # 667-68
Debriefed by: Sgt. W. R. Pope
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
021830H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE ROUNDS, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291500E/021800H SEP 68
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 1 VC. NO CONTACT WAS MADE AND NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021200H ZC063509 1 VC OBSERVING THE PATROL; BLACK PJ'S; GHAISED VC, BUT LOST HIM IN THE THICK UNDERBRUSH.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOST OF THE GROWTH IS SECONDARY, VERY THICK, MADE UP OF VINES AND BLEPHANT GRASS TO 12' IN HIGHT. THERE ARE MANY OLD CULTIVATED FIELDS IN THE AREA WHICH HAVE GROWN WILD. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT; THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC096505, WHICH IS THICK WITH TREES AND 3' GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-46 ZONE VIC. ZC068515 ON A SANDBAR. THE TRAILS ON THE MAP ARE NONEXISTANT. THERE ARE NO OL'S, UNLESS YOU GO INTO THE HIGH GROUND. THERE ARE MANY POSSIBLE LZ'S IN THE AREA, BUT THEY NEED SOME WORK, AS THEY ARE A COMBINATION OF VINES AND THICKETS. COMM WITH SIERRA WAS POOR- USE WHIP ANTENNA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; ONE NBS MED-EVAC.

3-20

DECLASSIFIED

LT. WEBER
CAYENNE B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS, TRAILS, HARBOR SITES OR INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AT LEAST A MONTH.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT WEBER	0104887
LCPL MORRIS	2519913
PFC GUERRA	2389829
LCPL LEBEAU	2344358
CPL AARON	2311971
LCPL BESS	2297529
CPL JONES	2212037
PFC DURHAM	2426499

PATROL OVERLAY

06
+ 52



10
+ 50

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #668-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H Aug 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #668-68

081268

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (ROCK MAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current AMTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is: to establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Ipy Xuyen Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation NAMEDUKE THROST.

3. Execution. Depart IZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 04 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNFT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Dir AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCG (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtLdr, D-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

963 68
COPY NO <u>3</u> OF <u>2</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

B-21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 668-68
Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2
Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
Sheet: 6640IV; 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
081000H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 ZOOM SCOPE,
1 PSID, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 2 M79, 12 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291530H/081030H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 235 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 42 VC. NO FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291845H AT952533. 42 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC MED-EVACS
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-22

SGT. MEISTER
ROCK MAT D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MEISTER	2281183
LCPL. LAY	2369512
LCPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
LCPL. TRESSLER	2337602
LCPL. WAYNE	2377834
PFC. BRITTEN	2397232
PFC. CAMPBELL	2378130
PFC. KUCHELA	2244127
PFC. DONALSON	2437059
PFC. TORRES	2291090
LCPL. COFFIN	2365370
CPL. SCHWAB	2304865
LCPL. MILLER	2274644
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540
PFC. JEPALLAS	2324418
HN GRAHAM	7882609
PFC. CHRISTIANSON	2375370
PFC. MURPHY	2398269
CPL. JORDAN	2135354

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #669-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280800H Aug 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #669-68

082068

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (IPSWICH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8090; LR AT8387). Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|----------------|-----|
| G-2 | (2) |
| G-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 3dBn1stMar | (1) |
| Recon BSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (1) |
| PtlLdr, D-2-2 | (1) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
971 68	
COPY NO 2	OF 19

CONFIDENTIAL

B-23

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Orders: 669-58
Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2
Debriefers: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
041000H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

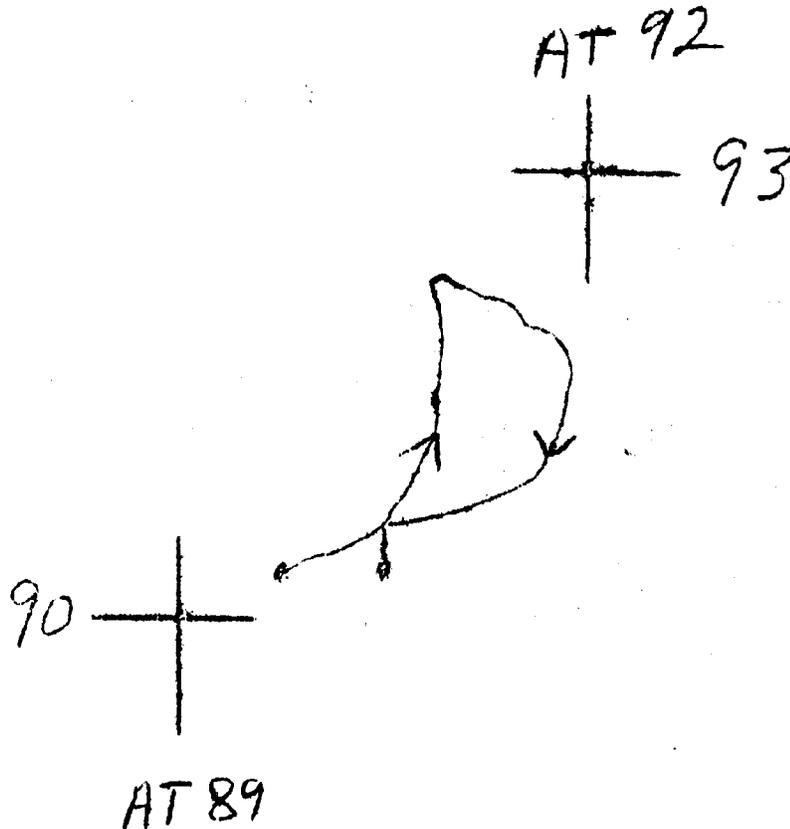
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 5 FLESHETTE AND 4 CS M79 ROUNDS, 9 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/040800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION IS MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH WITH SCATTERED TREES UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON THE RIVER BANK VIC. AT806873. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON THE RIVER BANK VIC. AT816871. THE PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZED HARBOR SITE ON THE RIVER VIC. AT829888. THE HARBOR SITE HAD SLEEPING MATS AND BASKETS, ETC. AND HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 12 HOURS. THE PATROL OBSERVED FRESH FOOT PRINTS IN THEIR EXTRACT LZ. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC. AT816875. IT IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. MACMANUS
IPSWICH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MACMANUS	2132952
CPL. GIORDANO	2205974
LCPL. FADNESS	2373838
PFC. CEAKTIER	2411016
LCPL. BOYLE	2364329
LCPL. MORTIMER	2397967
PFC. BELAHER	2363678
LCPL. FOURNIER	2230796
PFC. PATE	2252230

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 670-68
Patrol: Big Flower A-2-1
Debriefers: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
040900H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHPETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311100H/040800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH ONE INSTANCE OF SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

311520H AT895903 PATROL HEARD VOICES AND HEARD AN ESTIMATED 7 VC MOVING. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 60' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT897907. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT897880. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL WHICH IS 1½' WIDE VIC. AT897902. THE PATROL ENCOUNTERED A TRAIL WHICH IS 1' WIDE, BUT NOT USED VIC. AT897893. THIS TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENTIRE AREA SHOWS EVIDENCE OF STEADY ENEMY TRAFFIC, WHICH INDICATES A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, SUPPLY POINT OR STAGING AREA IN THE GENERAL VICINITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-26

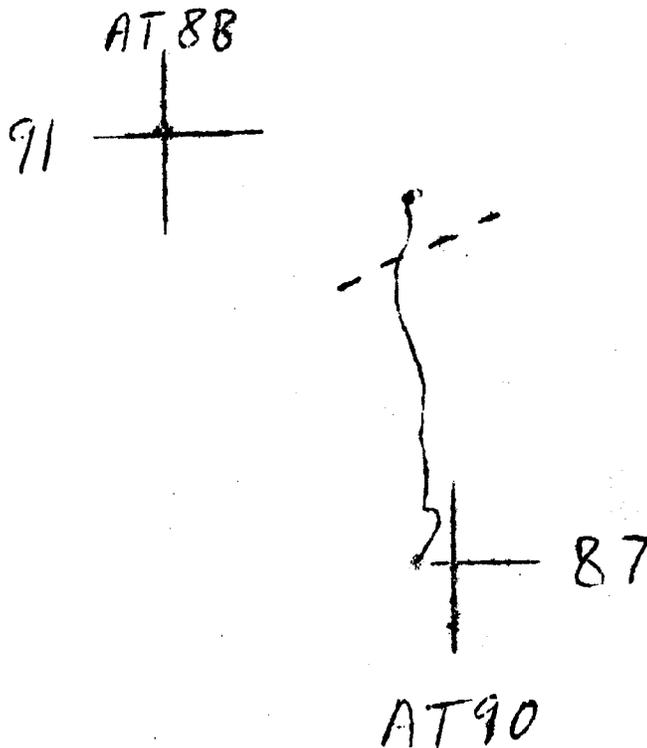
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. FARRIS
BIG FLOWER A-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FARRIS	2235582
CPL. NAGEL	2322424
LCPL. LAIRD	2352006
PFC. SALLES	2398803
LCPL. LEWIS	2356236
LCPL. NILE	2335091
PFC. HODGE	2384542
PFC. VILLALOBOS	2292006
PFC. FERNANDES	2394212

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #671-68

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies

**1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280900H Aug 1968**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO F03320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #671-68

081768

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-3 (PAGE AVENUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current JETSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of Ba Na Mt. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible trail networks.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8274; LR AT8572). Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 48.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- Div AQ
- CO, 7thMar
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 1stBn7thMar
- Recon F30C
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "D"
- PtlLdr, D-2-3

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
968	68
COPY NO	4 OF 19

B-27

Operation Order: 671-
 Patrol: Page Avenue I-5
 Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021430H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

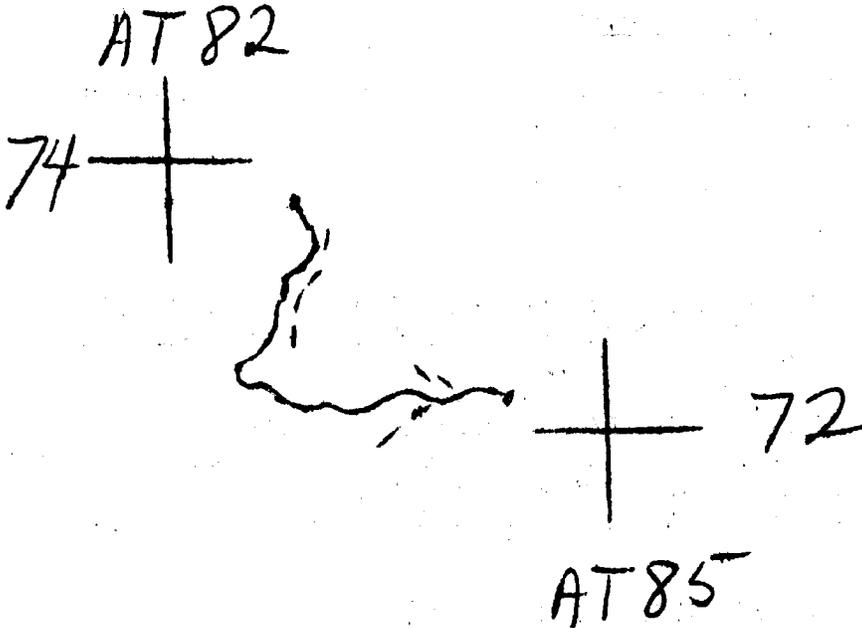
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF BA NA MT. SPECIAL EMPHASIS IS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAIL NETWORKS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291530H/021330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA WITH A FEW STUMPS VIC. AT845724. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT827736. THE ENTIRE AREA IS COVERED WITH SMALL TRAILS. THERE IS A TRAIL 2' WIDE, WELL USED, AND RECENTLY USED VIC. AT838722.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND POSSIBLE PRISONER SNATCH IN THIS AREA.

SGT. LOGER
PAGE AVENUE D-2-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL LEADER:

SGT. LOGER	2284301
CPL. FISANO	2315604
CPL. FURLONG	2348883
CPL. GUINN	2266342
LCPL. LAZZARO	2291965
LCPL. STOUT	2235979
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
PFC. CLAVELLE	2384591
PFC. BENAVIDEZ	2346598

PATROL OVERLAY



Operation Order: #672-68
 Patrol: Deer Lodge B-4-3
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. Woodard
 Maps: VietNam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I & 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 061630H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 25 ENL, 2 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 SENTRY DOGS AND HANDLERS, 3 ARTY FO'S
 4 ENGINE RS
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 IRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT
 SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 3 M14, 3 M-79 W/6CS AND 72 FLASHBATTERY
 RDS

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO ESTABLISH ON OP ON HILL 146 AND
 CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
 ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFIL-
 TRATION IN THE SONG TINH YEN VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE
 PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/061600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 176 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS
 OF 4 LIGHTS AND 49-58 VC/NVA. THE PATROL HAD NO CONTACTS, BUT CALLED
 3 FM'S AND 1 AIR STRIKE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

010830-1130H AT808463 TO AT826468 24 VC MOVING IN SMALL
 GROUPS FROM THE NNE INTO POPULATED AREA; BLACK PJ'S, AND WHAT
 APPEARED TO BE BLUE AND WHITE SHIRTS; PACKS AND BASKETS, NO
 WEAPONS VISIBLE; CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBTAIN CLEARANCE; VILLE
 VIC. AT829471 APPEARS TO BE FORTIFIED VILLE.

020615H AT 816470 AND AT826471 2 LIGHTS BLINKING ON AND OFF,
 POSSIBLY SIGNALING; CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

022145H LP REPORTED NOISE AND VOICES TO THE EAST OF THEIR
 POSIT, MOVING TOWARDS THEM. CONT. TO OBSERVE.

032030H AT820456 2 LIGHTS APPROX. 50 METERS APART, MOVING
 N TO S TOWARDS PATROLS POSIT. CALLED FM, AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

061330H AT805469 TO AT825468 25-35 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO
 EAST IN SMALL GROUPS 50-100 METERS OPART; KHAKIS, SHORTS,
 CAMMIES; LARGE PACKS, AK-47'S; CALLED FM, AND AO ON STATION
 CALLED FIXED WING. NEGATIVE RESULTS, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

CAPT WHITE
DEER LODGE E-4-3
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP ON HILL 146 VIC. AT824453. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS ALL AROUND THE OP. COMM WITH ZULU WAS GOOD AND FAIR WITH GRIM REAPER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION ON PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF OP SITE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT WHITE	081662	SALAMON	2386117
CPL NICHOLAS	2233549	HANCOCK	2357994
LCPL DALKAS	2238793	DEMELLO	2302821
LCPL HOOKS	2355507	HAMPTON	2370631
PFC CLARK	2233862	HARTMAN	2381880
LCPL FETTE	2379127	ZEIGLER	2252754
PFC CONSTABLE	2417353	BYRD	2366007
PFC CASINI	2428501	THORNE	2388729
LCPL FORMELIA	2365146	HART	2343328
HN DULIN	B808407	EAGER	2341709
SGT BAISA	2181744	MURRIDE	2190089
LCPL SPROUSE	2367003	MITCHELL	2335832
PVT COSSETT	2405204	RAINEY	2345662
LCPL TATE	2353804	PAIGE	2322471
PFC KILLINGER	2424060	BERNSTEIN	2342289
CPL TWILLEY	2259137	BOYCE	2317391
SGT ROZWODOWSKI	2169535	KRUEGER	2138184
LT PITTS	0104309	TESH	B703600
MSGT MOFFETT	1012893		

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 673-68
Patrol: Reconnaissance B-4-1
Debriefing: Sgt. W.R. POHR
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS 1701A
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
071100H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE AND 12 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO MAJOR TRAIL NETWORKS LEADING OUT OF THE NUI KHE VI. MOUNTAINS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/071100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT TOTALLING 13 VC. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031100H ZOC056573 3 VC IN A STREAM BED. KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

041300H ZOC057575 PATROL OBSERVED 10 VC ENTERING A HOOTCH. KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL ADVANCED ON THE HOOTCH AND CALLED ON THE VC TO SURRENDER. THE VC CAME OUT SHOOTING AND THE PATROL CONFIRMED 3 VC KIA BEFORE BREAKING CONTACT AND LEAVING THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 10x50-46 ZONE IN A CULTIVATED FIELD. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3x50-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND CORN STALKS VIC. ZOC058567. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A TRAIL WHICH RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 3' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS VERY POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: NONE; IMMERSION HANDS AND FEET
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-32

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SMALLWOOD
SCANDONVILLE #1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146939
LCPL. SMITH	2363864
CPL. HERNDON	2332942
PFC. MONTOYA	2384362
PFC. FLEMING	2392378
LCPL. DIETZ	2184714
PFC. MORIGEAU	2385710
LCPL. CARTER	2385590
HM3 WINBURN	B403545
PFC. ESTRAIM	2404459

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC05

59 +

↓

+ 56

ZC08

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #675-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

290930H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.JF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #675-68

082368

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Charlie Ridge. Special emphasis to be given to snatching a prisoner.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in sup op MAMELUKE THROUST.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2051; LR A11259). Extract on 04 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate@ 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH BARCHINCT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
974 68	
COPY NO	3 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 675-68
Patrol: West Orange D-1-1
Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 654CL; 664OIV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
071030H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79
ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SNATCHING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/071000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRUSH AND SOME BAMBOO UP TO 20' HIGH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH GRASS VIC. AT823602. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT804597. THE EXTRACT LZ PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. TRAILS: (1) AT804596 - RUNS "NW" TO "SE" AND IS 3' WIDE. POSSIBLY WELL USED. (2) AT815607 - RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 3' WIDE, BUT IS NOT WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

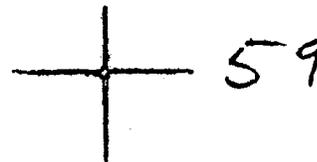
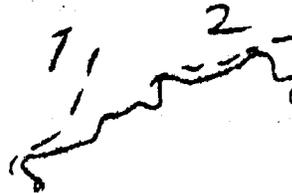
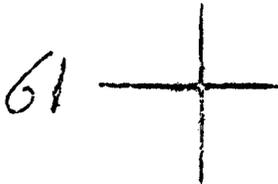
CPL. KOERNER
WEST ORANGE D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KOERNER	2238944
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
SGT. PETERSON	2201378
FFC. SERVIS	2422020
EM2 WILLIAMS	B705010
LCPL. BURGESS	2341893

PATROL OVERLAY

IC20



AT82

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #676-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

291000H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I **082468**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #676-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-2 (PADDLE BEAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8268; LR AT8363). Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3dln7thMar (1)
 Recon ESCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtJLdr, E-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
975 68	
COPY NO	3 OF 19

B-35

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 676-68
Patrol: Paddle Boat E-3-2
Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 664QIV, 654CI

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061300H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAY-MORES, 10 LBS C-4, 10' DET CORD
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021230H/061130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF KUMI AND ELEPHANT GRASS OF VARYING DENSITY UP TO 4' HIGH. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LARGE BOULDERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A SLOPE WITH A LARGE BOULDER IN AT VIC. AT845623. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS WITH BOULDERS TO THE WEST VIC. AT827622. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE OFFERS UNLIMITED OBSERVATION. NUMEROUS LZ'S ARE FOUND ON THE RIDGELINE. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL WHICH IS 2' WIDE AND RUNS THROUGH THE INSERT LZ AND THE EXTRACT LZ. SMALLER TRAILS BRANCH OFF THIS MAIN TRAIL TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH AT APPROXIMATELY 300 METER INTERVALS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AN OP WITH 1 INFANTRY PLATOON VIC. AT814623.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-36

SGT. TEPPER
PATROL BOAT E-2-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TEPPER	2130208
LCPL. DAVIS	2333629
LCPL. DICKINSON	2264786
PFC. TOLLIVER	2376292
PFC. THOMPSON	2364054
HM3 MITCHNER	7884262
PFC. HILL	2396839
LCPL. DIETZ	2184714

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82
64 +

← + 62
AT 85

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 677-68
Patrol: Rio Grande B-2-2
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061030H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 5 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021230H/061030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 18' HIGH. THE TEAM FORDED A STREAM WHICH WAS 40' WIDE AND 3' DEEP VIC. AT859589. THIS WAS THE ONLY FORD FOUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT845691. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT862687. THE TRAIL VIC. AT859698 RUNS FROM "SE" TO "NW" AND IS 2' WIDE. IT HAS BEEN WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-38

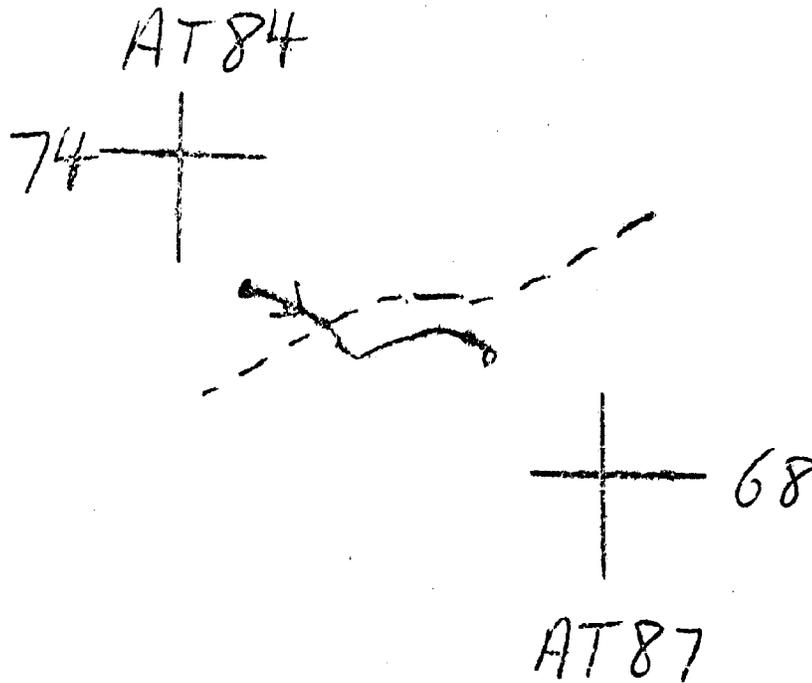
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. WRIGHT
RIO GRANDE E-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WRIGHT	2110882
LCPL. HERNANDEZ	2291774
PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
PFC. JOHNSON	2422315
PFC. ETHELDEE	2424912
PFC. JOHNSON	2440224
EM BUEHL	6751735
LCPL. EMANUELSON	2337139
LCPL. WELSH	2387494

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #679-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rebn)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300800H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) 082768
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #679-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (AUDITOR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC0652; LR ZC1149). Extract on 05 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIBRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
B-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp Forces	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2	(1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

978	68
COPY NO	3 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 679-68
Patrol: Auditor B-2-2
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061330H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 10 FLESHEFFE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUCNG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021700H/061200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VERY THICK VINES AND SMALL TREES UP TO 7' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A SANDBAR WHICH IS NOW FLOODED VIC. ZC083503. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC078515. THE OP VIC. ZC075498 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM IN THIS AREA WAS EXTREMELY POOR. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL VIC. ZC083513. IT IS 4' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED, IT RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH AND HAS DUGOUTS EVERY 5'.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR DUE TO IMMERSION FOOT
10. CONSLUSIOSN AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MACHETES AND GLOVES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. EDWARDS
AUDITOR B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. EDWARDS	2095634
CPL. PAUL	2302614
SGT. STACHOWIAK	1857450
LCPL. EGAN	2375983
LCPL. MAJEWSKI	2359547
LCPL. NOMINE	2342240
PFC. JONES	2382259
PFC. CRABS	2377245
PFC. MCDOWELL	2282301
PFC. AHRENS	2402808
EM3 MOKRZIECKE	B100013

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC07
52 +
+ 50
ZC09

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #680-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300900H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #680-68

082868

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (SERVICE MAN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INCSUM'S
 (b) See current OPBUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1968; LR AT7966). Extract on 05 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAFER ROMBO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 B-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon NSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (1)
 PltLdr, B-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
979	68
COPY NO 3	OF 20

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 680-68
Patrol: Service Man E-2-1
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061230H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79
ROUNDS, 5 LBS OF C-4

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021230H/061130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 75' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND THICKETS UP TO 8' HIGH. THE AREA IS VERY STEEP AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC187633. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO VIC. ZC200655. THE OP VIC. ZC202660 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION SOUTH INTO THE VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP VIC. ZC204669 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION SOUTH INTO THE VALLEY BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL WHICH RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH AND IS 3' WIDE VIC. ZC187557.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: GOOD

B-42

CPL. CLELAND
SERVICE MAN E-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLELAND	2049363
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112
LCPL. STELL	2382228
PFC. BOURDO	2436969
ICPL. BLACKFORD	2386061
PFC. S/MSIEL	2391502
PFC. MULLER	2425074
PFC. HAYES	2406483
HM3 NEWTON	B407684

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 19
68 +

+ 66
ZC 21

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #681-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300930H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **0182968**
 (e) BnFragOrder #681-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (BLF SKIN)

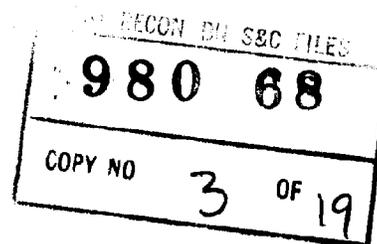
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of Ba Na.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8076; LR AT8373). Extract on 05 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 681-68
Patrol: Elfakia D-2-1
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. Woodard
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061000H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/10 CS AND 15 FLESHETTE RDS
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTH OF BA NA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021330H/061000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS A CANOPY ONLY IN THE HIGH GROUND AND IT REACHES TO 60'. THE WHOLE AREA HAS THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15'-20' MADE UP OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS AND SOME SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT; THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT824736 OF 9'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS SURROUNDED BY CANOPY. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT814751 OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE ALL VERY OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE NO OP'S IN THE AREA. COMM WITH ROMEO WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLENT FOR LEECHES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

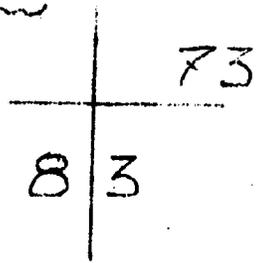
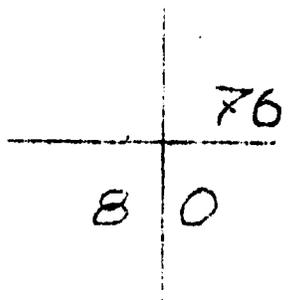
B-44

SGT SMITH
DLFSKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMITH	2074639
CPL SWANK	2364833
HM3 HARDESTY	B204207
LCPL CARACAPPA	2375181
LCPL TAYLOR	2329575
LCPL DAY	2336006
LCPL MCNUTT	2348662
PFC BELMORE	2382004

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #682-68

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 311600H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #682-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (FAST DAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1387; LR ZC2083). Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (B).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dBnlstMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-2	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
983	68
COPY NO	1 OF 19

B-45

Operation Order: #682-68
 Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. Woodard
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 030900H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 IMAGE METASCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79 W/6 FLASHETTE RDS
 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT IN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010800H/030900H

4. ROUTE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

010820H ZC144848 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND FOUND 5-6 SETS OF FRESH BOOT PRINTS APPROX 40 METERS FROM THEM.

B. TERRAIN: MOSTLY OPEN DUE TO THE BOMB CRATERS. ON THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY WAS 25'-30' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND THICKETS 10-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A FAIR SINGLE CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC146852 IN A STREAM BED WITH LARGE ROCKS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC133842 BETWEEN TWO BOMB CRATERS. THERE ARE NO TRAILS OR OP'S IN THE AREA. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THERE WAS VERY GOOD COVERAGE. IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE WAS POOR BOMB COVERAGE. COMM WAS WITH X-RAY AND IT WAS FAIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

5-3 *mm*

LCPL COOK
FAST DAY D-1-2
PATROL LEADER

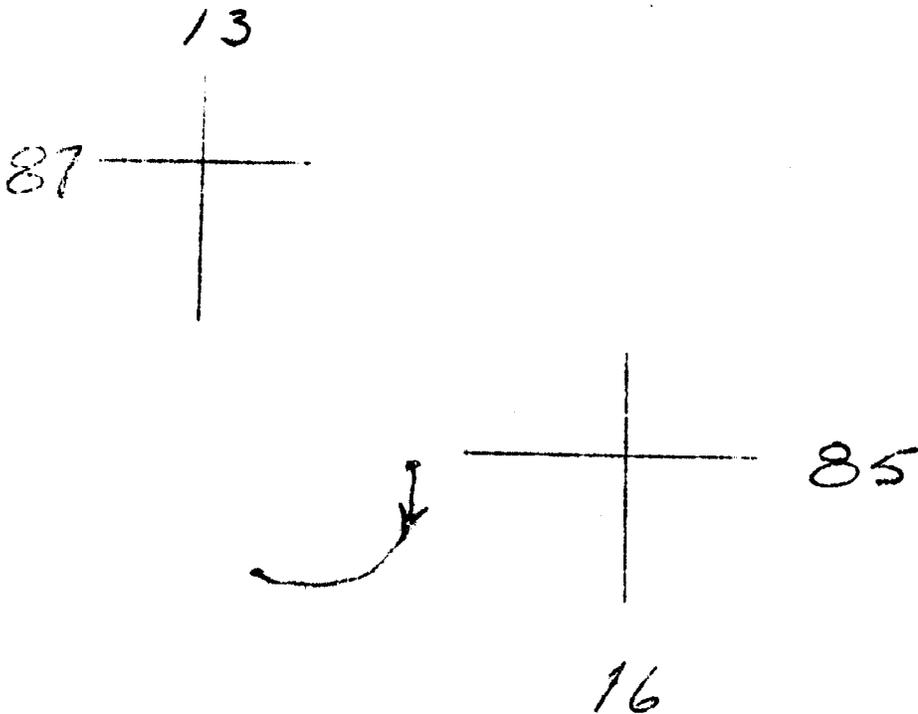
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL COOK	2379815
LT LAWRENCE	0105160
LCPL ROMERO	2346516
LCPL ROBINSON	2397195
LCPL DESCHLAINE	2368761
LCPL SKELTON	2353941
LCPL HANSON	2375595
PFC CANTU	2390174
LT MANN	0105579

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 683-68
Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. Stipanovich
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
030845H Aug 68
Sep

PATROL REPORT JMM

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79 W/12 FLESHETTE ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010730H/030830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA AS ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS IN AN OLD RIVER BED VIC. ZC146851. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 VIC. ZC158849 IN A BOMB CRATER. THERE ARE NO TRAILS OR OP'S IN THE AREA. THERE IS A STEEL BRIDGE VIC. ZC148853 THAT IS EASILY CROSSED BY FLOORING THE BRIDGE AGAIN. THE SPAN ITSELF IS INTACT. THERE IS A SECOND STEEL AND CONCRETE BRIDGE VIC. ZC155851, WHICH WAS DAMAGED LIKE THE FIRST. THERE WAS TOTAL DESTRUCTION UP TO 100 METERS ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER AND 50% DESTRUCTION UP TO 200 METERS. ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER THERE WAS TOTAL DESTRUCTION UP TO 400 METERS AND 50% UP TO 600 METERS. ESTIMATED AT LEAST 50% KIA'S IN THE DESTROYED AREA WITH 100% CASUALTIES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

SGT JONES
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

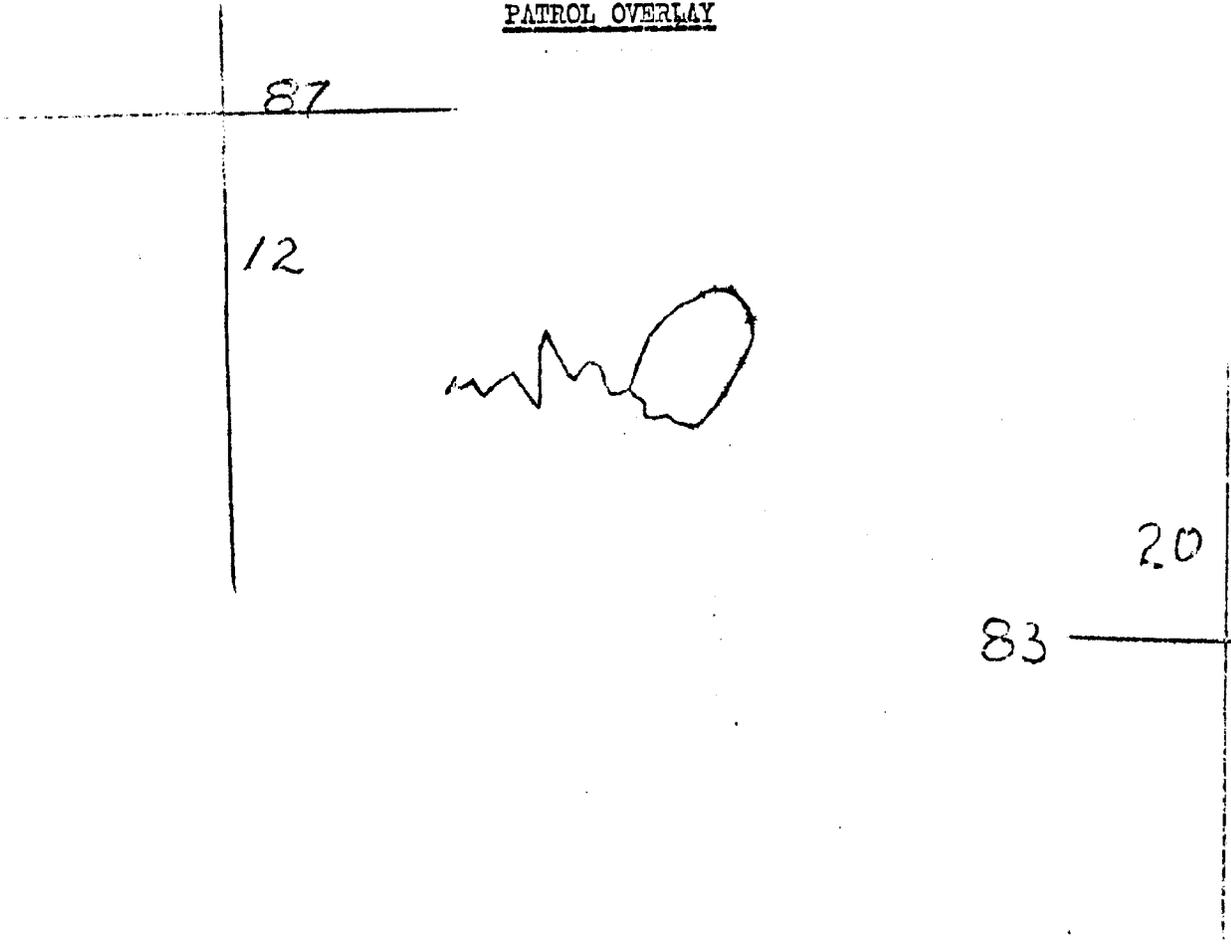
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT JONES	2259993
CPL DAVIS	2311903
LCPL DAMROW	2351474
LCPL KLINE	2351248
LCPL HUCKLEBERRY	2357742
EM3 FREEMAN	B801588
PFC BELOT	2349920
PFC ROOT	2389231
PFC MACDONALD	2357499

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #684-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 311630H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #684-68

083468

Unit/Call Sign: E-1-1 (MOON DASH)

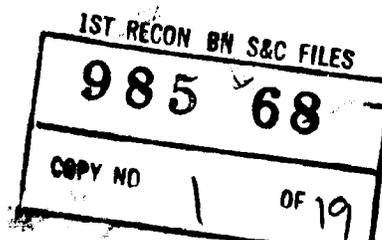
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1387; LR ZC2083). Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distributions:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dUn1stMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-1-1	(1)



B-49

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: #684-68
Patrol: Moon Dash E-1-1
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. Barta
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
030845H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SLEEF, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 USMC, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/030830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS FROM 20'-50' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND THICKETS; VERY STEEP. IN THE LOW GROUND THE GROWTH IS THICK, 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS MAKING MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC184866 OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. THERE ARE NO TRAILS OR OP'S IN THE AREA. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: BOMB CRATERS WERE 15'-20' DEEP AND WERE APPROX. 25' IN DIAMETER. FOR 300 METERS OUT OF THE CRATER ALL GROUND WAS TURNED UP AND DAMAGE WAS GENERALLY EXTENSIVE. THE STREAM VIC. ZC181868 WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED AND DAMMED. THE AREA VIC. ZC176861 WAS NOT DAMAGED AT ALL BUT ALL OTHER AREAS COVERED WERE DESTROYED WITH BOMB CRATERS EVERY 100 TO 150 METERS. SOME SMALL BLOOD TRAILS BELIEVED TO BE FROM WOUNDED ANIMALS WERE FOUND. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE FOUND. IT IS THE OPINION OF THE PATROL LEADER THAT DAMAGE WAS COMPLETE AND THAT ANYTHING IN THE AREA WOULD HAVE BEEN KILLED OR SEVERLY WOUNDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-50

SGT CUMMINGS

MOON DASH E-1-1

PATROL OVERLAY

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
LCPL FRANCIS	2356862
LCPL SPRAGUE	2377019
LVPL BEAR	2369377
PFC MERIENS	2411072
PFC BOUDREAUX	2384896
PFC WINCHESTER	2406059
HM2 DAGLEY	7972881

PATROL OVERLAY

20
87+

85+

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #685-68

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

311700H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #685-68

083568

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (PARALLEL BARS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned area.
 (b) Secondary Mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Sept; insert Haven (UL ZC1807; LR ZC2083). Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 22.60; Alternate: 34.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 25.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-2 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 EC, 7thMar (1)
 CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 3dBn1stMar (1)
 Recon ESCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
986	68
COPY NO	1 of 19

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 685-68
Patrol: Parallel Bars E-2-3
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. Woodard
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
030045H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 VIP REPORTER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79 W/4 CS AND 4 FLESHETTE ROUNDS;
4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011025H/030040H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 60', WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-8'. IT IS VERY STEEP, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT; THERE IS NO WATER ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE EXCEPT FOR THE RIVER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC182863 OF 5' GRASS AND LAYED OVER TREES. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xOH-46 ZONE VIC ZC190864 WHICH WAS BLOWN BY THE ARC LIGHT- 2 LARGE BOMB CRATERS. THERE ARE NO TRAILS IN THE AREA. THERE IS ONE OF VIC. ZC185855 GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE 'W' AND 'NE'. THERE ARE MANY MONKEYS IN THE AREA. ASSESSMENT OF BOMB DAMAGE: IN THE LOW GROUND THERE WAS GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA, BUT IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE COVERAGE WAS VERY POOR WITH SCATTERED COVERAGE. THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY IN THE HIGH GROUND. IN THE LOW GROUND, VIC. ZC182863, ALL THE ELEPHANT GRASS HAS BEEN LAYED OVER BY A LARGE TROOP MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH, ESTIMATED TO BE 7-10 DAYS OLD; THE GRASS IS BROKEN WHERE 4 PEOPLE COULD MOVE AHEAD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CARON
PARALLEL BARS E-2-3
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARON	2410325
LCPL BRIDENSTINE	2354174
PFC JOHNSON	2440224
PFC FOWLER	2384462
PFC BENNING	2424874
PFC RAFFERTY	2371754
PFC CORDOVA	2404453
PFC WINTERS	2384457
HM3 GAGNER	7965573
PFC BEE	2184762
LCPL ETTISITY	2184713
ESSOT	VIP REPORTER

PATROL OVERLAY

87 + 17



+ 85
20

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #686-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 02083QH Sep 68

083768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #686-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Bac Valley area.
 (b) Secondary mission it ~~to~~ be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1387; LR ZC1684). Extract on 07 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3dBnlstMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
988	68
COPY NO	3 OF 19

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 686-68
Patrol: Rice Krimbles A-3-1
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061800H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BAC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030900H/061700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031020H ZC131850 3 VC FOLLOWING PATROL. GRAY UTILITIES; RIFLES.
CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 30' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. ZC132846. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC141852. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD PUNJI PIT VIC. ZC132853.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

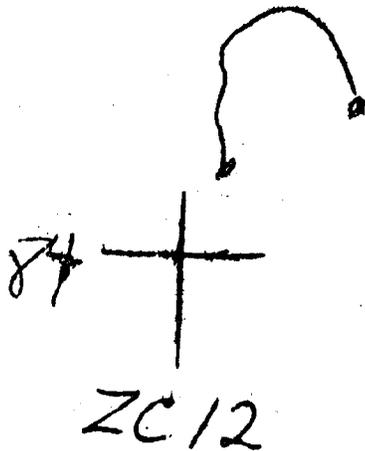
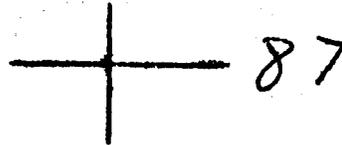
CPL. HARP
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HARP	2289818
LCPL. ALVIRA	2352235
LCPL. BLUME	2351502
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
PFC. PETERS	2400262
CPL. MARSHALL	2246992
HM3 VOELKER	9972143
PFC. ALT	2380346
LCPL. GREMILLION	2252121
CPL. RAITT	2304378
CAPT. VOGEL	091966

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC16



53

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #687-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020730H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6542 II, 6641 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **083968**
 (e) BnFragOrder #687-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba N...
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170). Extract on 14 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-2-2 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES
990 58
 COPY NO 4 OF 19

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 687-68
 Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2
 Debriefers: Sgt. W.R. Pope
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II &
 6641I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161000H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ENGINEERS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, M49 SCOPE
2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 SNIPER RIFLES, 3 M14, 1 M60, 1 50 Cal.
3 M79, W/100 FLESHETTE RBS, 1 PSID,
2 SATCHEL CHARGES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/160730H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE ANOTHER PSID DEVICE. THE BUNKERS NEED FURTHER WATERPROOFING. THE PREVIOUS TEAM LEFT THE ARE IN A POOR STATE OF POLICE. RECOMMEND BRING DOWN THE OLD AMMO. WHEN TRAILER PA RK WAS IN CONTACT, THERE WAS TOO MUCH TRAFFIC ON THE NET. SUGGEST BETTER NET CONTROL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

8-56

LT. LITTLE
WEDDING RING A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE	097227
SSGT. YOUNG	1917012
SGT. FARRIS	2235582
LCPL. LOFTIN	2338883
CPL. ARMENI	2251190
LCPL. ENGEL	2379049
LCPL. VANSILE	2361827
LCPL. ANDREWS	2347202
LCPL. LEWIS	2356235
LCPL. LAIRD	2352006
LCPL. NILE	2235091
PFC. HARRISON	2379261
PFC. HENSLEY	2241095
PFC. BRENTLINGER	2382552
PFC. HJALTASON	2315247
PFC. BEN	2404402
PFC. FEELEY	2420117
PFC. VILLADOS	2292006
PFC. FERNANDES	2394212
PFC. WILSON	2434442
PFC. THOMPSON	2424603
PFC. SALES	2398803
PFC. WHITE	2451070
HN HENRY	B517750

5-5

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #688-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) 084068
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #688-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-3 (SLATE CREEK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and - adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8290; LR AT8586). Extract on 08 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dBn1stMar	(1)
Recon PSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "G"	(1)
PtLdr, E-3-3	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
991	68
COPY NO	3 OF 19

CONFIDENTIAL

8-57

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 688-68
 Patrol: Slate Creek E-3-3
 Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 080845H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800Z/080600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 5' HIGH. THE TERRAIN VARIES FROM FLAT TO STEEP. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 10xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS IN GROWN OVER RICE PADDIES VIC. AT806873. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT826866. THERE IS A SMALL BOMB CRATER IN THE EXTRACT LZ. THE OP VIC. AT829867 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE "SW" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. TRAILS IN THE AREA ARE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
8. ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL'S ASSIGNED ROUTE COULD NOT BE RUN DUE TO WEATHER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-58

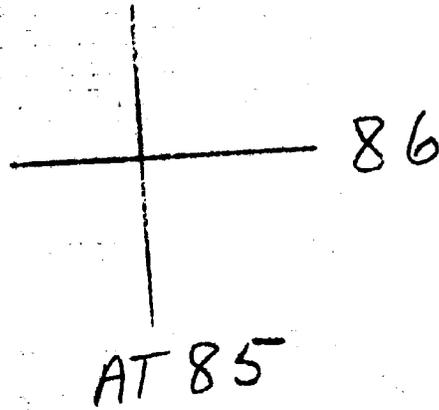
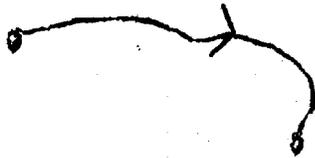
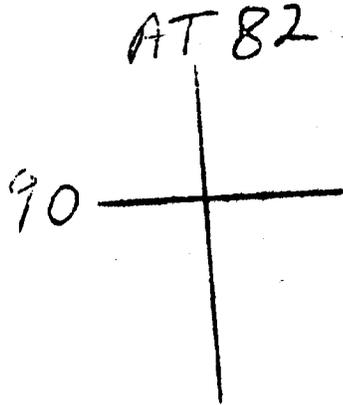
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. MORRIS
SLATE CREEK E-3-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MORRIS	2268488
CPL. DESCH	2348143
LCPL. COWAN	2331900
HM3 GRASS	B516070
PFC. GOODWIN	2390781
PVT. RODICK	2410110
PFC. COMPTON	2226217
PVT. LEWIS	2397463
LCPL. LIND	2360258

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #689-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

030800H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #689-68

084168

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-3 (MUSK OX)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Mission to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks in an attempt to snatch a prisoner.

(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Sep; insert Haven (JL AT2889); LR AT2085. Extract on 07 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3d31stMar (1)
 Recon RSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."A" (1)
 PtlLdr A-3-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
992 68	
COPY NO	2 of 19

CONFIDENTIAL

B-59

Operation Order: 689-68
 Patrol: Musk Ox A-3-3
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STILPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 051800H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BVA.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25; 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14; 1 M79; 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO IDENTIFY POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO THE SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS WITH THE SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/051630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION IS THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRUSH AND BAMBOO UP TO 8' HIGH. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ IS A FAIR 1xOH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT097895. THE EXTRACT LOCATION WAS THE NAM O BRIDGE VIC. AT928841. THERE ARE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA (OF THIS PATROL).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A LOT OF EVIDENCE OF FRIENDLY ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-60

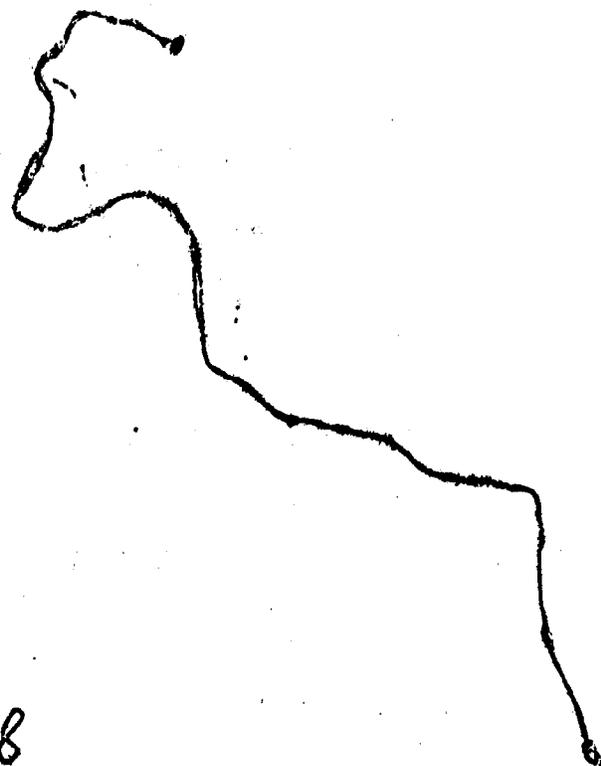
CPL. MITCHELL
MUSK OX A-3-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MITCHELL	2251624
CPL. HELMS	2253543
CPL. KRUEGER	2261595
CPL. POZYALITSKY	2260998
LCPL. PATMAN	2357938
PFC. ADAMS	2381566
PFC. WARFIELD	2369996
SSGT. AKIOKA	1300746

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 90
 +
 90



85
 +
 AT 88

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #690-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.JF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #690-68

084268

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (CAYENNE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582). Extract on 14 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3rdBn1stMar (1)
- Recon NSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

993 68
COPY NO 4 OF 19

CONFIDENTIAL

B-61

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 690-88
Patrol: Cayenne B-3-2
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161030H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO TEAM AND 4 ENGINEERS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE, 2 BC SCOPES, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M79, 2 PSID, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 42 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 11 SHAPE CHARGES, 1 DEMO KIT
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070800H/160930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

102230H AT860860 4 LIGHTS MOVING "NW" ON THE RIVER. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE NEW CLAYMORES. MOST OF THE CLAYMORES NOW IN PLACE ARE DAMAGED OR DESTROYED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-62

CPL. WHIPPLE
CAYENNE B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. AARON	2311971
CPL. WHIPPLE	2259395
LCPL. MORRIS	2419913
LCPL. BESS	2297529
LCPL. LEBEAU	2345348
PFC. NOBLES	2406610
PFC. DURHAM	2426499
PFC. GUERRA	2389828
PFC. SMITH	2385617
PFC. MCDOWELL	2287301
LCPL. JONES	2382393
CPL. CLARK	2263671

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #691-68 CM-1

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040800H Sep 1968

Ref: Same

084668

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE)

1. Situation. Same

2. Mission. Same

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0470; LR ZC0766). Extract on 08 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Same

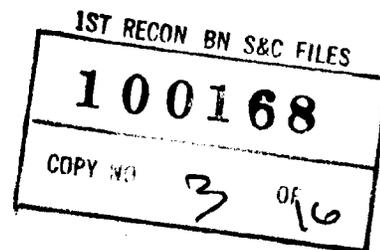
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BBECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

G-3	(2)
CO, 7thMat	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-1	(1)



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS B-63

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #691-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NAVG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 03093CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #691-68

084368

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southeast of Ba Na.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 40E on 05 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8560; LR AT8766). Extract on 08 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 41.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-1	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
994	68
COPY NO 4	OF 9

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 691-68
Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-4
Debrief for: Lt. J. J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640LV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
091330H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHEAST OF BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070930H/091030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH-
10 VC, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081500H ZC055685 AS THE PATROL SET IN A HASTY PERIMETER, THEY WERE ATTACKED BY 10 VC. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; A/W, GRENADES AND CANVAS BAGS. THE PATROL WAS SET IN TWO SECURITY GROUPS OF 4 MEN AND 5 MEN RESPECTIVELY. THE ATTACK BEGAN WITH A HEAVY VOLUME OF A/W FIRE AND INCOMING GRENADES DIRECTED PRIMARILY AGAINST THE GROUP OF 4 MARINES. THE INITIAL FIRING LASTED FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES, AFTER WHICH THE VC BROKE CONTACT. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB. THE OTHER GROUP OF 5 MARINES, ALSO UNDER HEAVY FIRE AND CUT OFF FROM SOME OF THEIR EQUIPMENT BY THIS FIRE BELIEVED THE GROUP OF 4 MEN TO BE OVERRUN AND AT THE PATROL LEADER'S DISCRETION, THEY MOVED OUT OF THE POSITION ABANDONING 2 RIFLES AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT. AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN, THE GROUP OF 4 MEN DISCOVERED THE OTHER 5 TO BE GONE AND CONDUCTED A SEARCH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS EXCEPT FOR THE RECOVERY OF THE FRIENDLY WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT. A 25 MAN REACTION FORCE WAS INSERTED TO AID IN THE SEARCH, AND AT 090900H THE 5 MISSING MARINES WERE FOUND AND THE REACTION FORCE AND THE TEAM WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

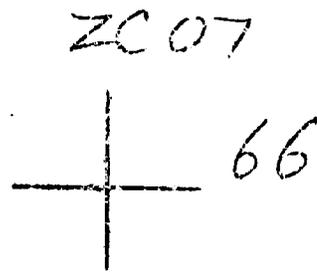
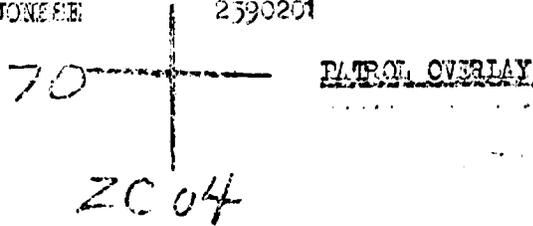
B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH VARYING IN THICKNESS UP TO 10' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTED OF VINES, GRASS, BRUSH AND SAP-LINGS UP TO 15' HIGH. THE TERRAIN ITSELF IS STEEP. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY EASY.

B-4

CPL. DORRIEY
BLUE SPRUCE B-3-4
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xOH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND STUMPS, WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND OLD BOOBY TRAPS VIC. ZC052687. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC054677. THE CP VIC. ZC055680 PROVIDES OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION TO THE "SE", "SW" AND WEST, GIVING AN EXCELLENT VIEW OF THE VALLEY. TRAILS ARE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP AND UNUSED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE VC WERE UN-DETECTED UNTIL THE MOMENT OF THE ATTACK, THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE VC TO HAVE BEEN A RECON TYPE PATROL. RECOMMEND INCREASED PATROLLING IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DORRIEY	2213643
CPL. HARRIS	2367177
SP4. WARE	2370619
SP4. BROS	2333185
SP4. HOFFINGTON	2369501
SP4. WARDEN	2382367
1LT. WALTER	0104887
1LT. COMBLAN	B518956
SP4. JONES	2590201



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #692-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) AnFragOrder #692-68

084468

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (ALBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKS THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2154; LR A18151). Extract on 11 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH BELCHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|--------------|-----|
| G-2 | (2) |
| E-3 | (2) |
| Div AO | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "W" | (1) |
| PtLdr, B-1-2 | (1) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

995	68
COPY NO	4 OF 19

CONFIDENTIAL

B-65

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

Operation Order: 692-68

Patrol: Albrook B-1-2

Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

121630H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49, 1 PSID,
1 ZOCM SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M60, 2 M79, 3 CS AND 60 ELE-
SHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC V LLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200H/121230H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11 1/2 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 120 VC AND 73 NVA. 5 FM'S AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 59 VC KIA CONF. AND 65 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061750H AT820517 11 VC MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.

061650H AT816525 7 VC SITTING ON A PADDY DIKE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

071700H ZC214554 10 VC SALVAGING GEAR ON A HILL. BLK AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

071300H AT820518 CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON A CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER. DURING THE STRIKE, AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC RAN FROM THE BUNKER. 3 VC WERE KIA CONF.

071330H AT845519 7 VC MOVING "SE". BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

071330H AT820518 12 VC MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND PKAKS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 POSSIBLE MORTAR. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. HAMPTON
ALBROOK B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

081800H AT815565 73 VC AND 73 NVA MOVING SOUTH OUT OF THE MOUNTAINS. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 6 MORTARS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 45 VC KIA CONF. AND 50 VC KIA PROB. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS ALSO CALLED.

090730H AT818517 CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON FRESH BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759
LCPL. BLACKWELL	2297140
LCPL. GARCIA	2389991
LCPL. LOCKNER	2377823
LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
PFC. VANFUSIKERK	2376442
PFC. BOIVIN	2251222
PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914
PFC. MARJO	2434380
PFC. ROSE	2387075
PFC. WILLIAMS	2017835
PFC. HANF	2406663
PFC. NIMEN	2380158
PFC. WILL	2342629
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
CPL. POPPENHOUSE	2368108
HN BRUMLEY	B482397

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #693-68

Copy NO. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031100H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV **084768**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #693-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-3 (HEAD COLD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on ~~No Name Bridge~~.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sep; insert Haven (UI AT8168; LR AT8464). Extract on 09 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

- G-3 (2)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

100268
COPY NO <u>3</u> OF <u>16</u>

B-67

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 697-168
Patrol: Head Gold A-1-3
Debriefers: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 664QIV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
100830H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON NO NAME RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/100830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED AND THE CONTACT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061110H AT829647 3 VC RUNNING NORTH ON A SLOPE. KHAKIS; 1 PACK.
PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE VC ESCAPED INTO THE BUSH.
 - B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE ARE HEAVY DEADFALLS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS VERY THICK AND CONSISTS OF VINES AND BAMBOO UP TO 10' HIGH. THE AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN ARE LIGHTED AT ONE TIME. MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND, WITH NONE FOUND IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. AT837647. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT833672. THE OP ON HILL 502 VIC. AT831659 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, BUT IS COMPLETELY AND NOT EASILY DEFENDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-68

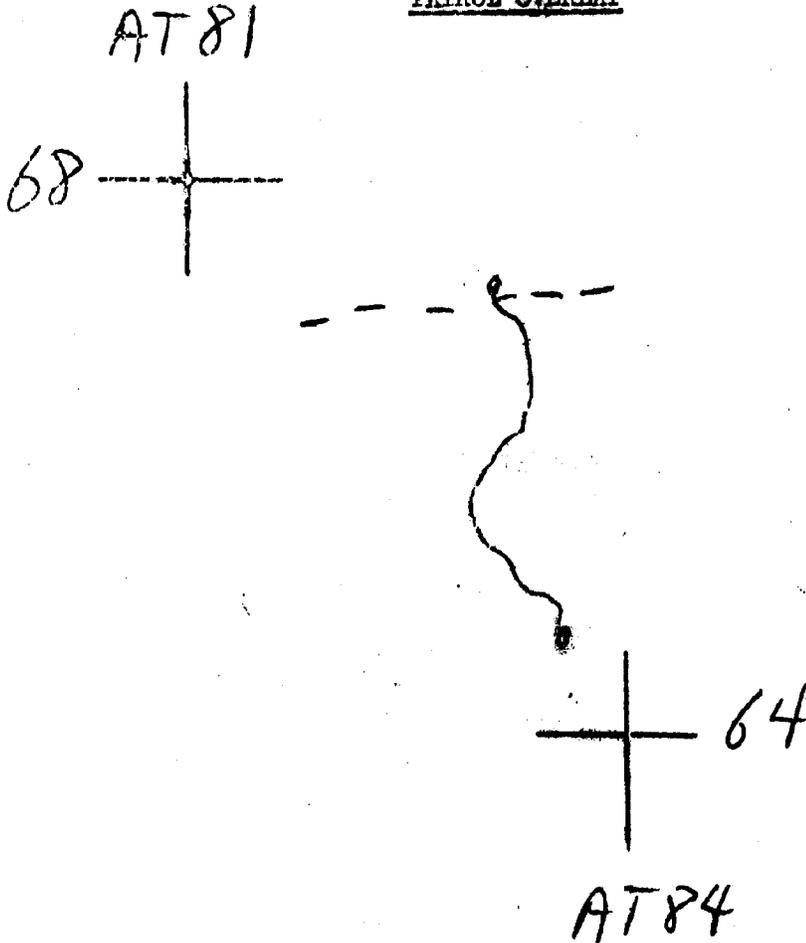
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. ALLEN
HEAD GOLD A-1-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ALLEN	2357336
LT. EHRET	0103471
CPL. CLARK	2253717
LCPL. PEARCE	2398070
PFC. GOODY	2448340
PFC. ALDRIDGE	2383803
PFC. JONES	2437102
PFC. MOODY	2309122
CPL. SMITH	2207004

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #694-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

040800H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 084868
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #694-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-3 (PAGE AVENUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southeast of Ba Na.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Sept; insert Haven (UL AT8569; LR AT8766). Extract on 08 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 64.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-3 (2)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon ESCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PltLdr, D-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
100368	
COPY NO	4 OF 16

CONFIDENTIAL

B-69

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: #694-68
Patrol: Page Avenue D-2-3
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. Stipanovich
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMSL 7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn
Da Nang, RVN
090845H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHEAST OF BA NA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/090830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACT WITH 2 VC, RESULTING IN 2 VC PROB KIA AND ONE AK-47 CAPTURED. ONE AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071500H AT859671 PATROL FOUND 6 BUNKERS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 COOKING HOOD, AND 1 HEAD. IN ONE BUNKER THEY FOUND BANDAGES WITH BLOOD AND MUCH HAIR. THEY ALSO FOUND, 2 M33 GRENADES, 3 VC CANTEENS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 AK47 MAGAZINE, 5 VC E-TOOLS, 2 IS GAS MASKS. IN THE COOKING HOOD THEY FOUND A SMALL BAG OF RICE AND SALT, A TABLE WITH A BOWL OF RICE ON IT, MANY C-RATS IN THE AREA. THE HEAD WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR 15 TO 20 MEN.

081220H AT856664 PATROL FOUND 2 VC BODIES. THE BODIES WERE CLOTHED IN GREEN UTILITIES. THE BODIES WERE VERY OLD AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND.

081400H AT855664 2 VC STANDING AROUND A BUNKER. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND GRENADES. PATROL ENGAGED VC, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB., 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 1 PACK WITH ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR AND PAPERS CAPTURED (FORWARDED TO G-2). PATROL THEN CALLED AIR STRIKE ON THE BUNKER COMPLEX WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING. MOVEMENT IS EASY.

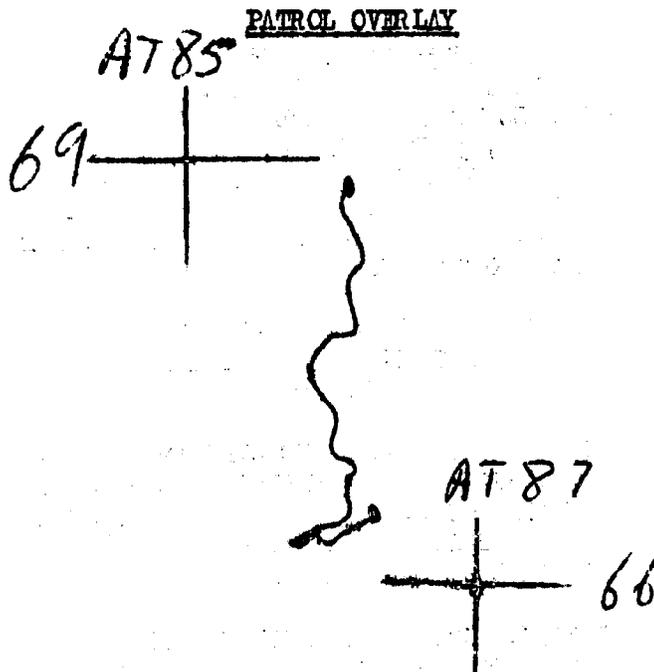
B-70

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. PISANO
PAGE AVENUE D-2-3
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH AND STUMPS VIC. AT861686. EXTRACT LZ IS A BARE ZONE ON HILL 310 VIC. AT862665. THE OP VIC. AT857664 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "NW", BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE PATROL FOUND 9 BUNKERS AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD VIC. AT861678.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. PISANO	2315604
CPL. FURLONG	2348683
PFC. DAIGNEAULT	2336440
LCPL. LAZARRA	2291965
PFC. BENAVIDEZ	2346598
LCPL. STOUT	2235919
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
PFC. ZOLLER	2413733



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 695-68
Patrol: Prime Out E-3-1
Debriefers: Sgt. W.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
121700H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79, 3 PSID, 20 FLESHETTE
M79 ROUNDS, 2 EB CS CANISTERS, 3 CASES C-4,
25 SHAPE CHARGES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TINH VALLEY FROM AN OP ON HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061330H/121330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 56 VC AND 7 NVA. 11 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061725H AT821457 3 VC FIRING AT PATROL'S POSITION. RIFLES.
CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

061700H AT814481 10 VC MOVING EAST. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

071600H AT812473 3 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

071715H AT806462 5 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

071730H AT805473 6 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

080745H AT797467 3 VC AND 3 NVA MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

081000H AT820454 1 VC SNIPING AT PATROL. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FM. SNIPING STOPPED.

B-72

DECLASSIFIED

LT. WARE
PRIME OUT E-3-1
PATROL LEADER

- 100930H AT832460 4 VC FIRING ACROSS THE RIVER. RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- 101050H BT017467 CALLED FM ON A COOKING FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 101810H AT803476 11 VC AND 4 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S AND KEAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
- 101855H AT817457 CALLED FM ON CAMP FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 101910H AT804464 10 VC MOVING "NE" IN THE OPEN. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
- 111630H AT820454 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 120050H AT824453 CALLED 3 FM'S ON MOVEMENT AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC, AT825455. PATROL OBSERVED A WELL USED TRAIL VIC, AT825455. IT IS 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM THE TRAIL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COVER THE RIDGE TO THE SOUTH WITH LAAWS. ENEMY PACKS IN THE MORNING WERE HEAVY AND LIGHT IN THE EVENING. KEEP A .50 CAL MG ON THE HILL. BURN THE SLOPE OF THE ADJACENT RIDGES WITH NAPALM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DMBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FERRISS	2185328	PFC. TITUS	2394885
CPL. SIMPSON	2214424	PFC. BORDEAUX	2384896
CPL. PLYER	2277000	LT. WARE	0103872
LCPL. LUTHER	2361878	1STSGT. JAKUES	1073618
LCPL. PUTRINO	2380538	HN DABLEY	7972861
LCPL. BROWN	2312996	HM3 HAMMONS	B705297
LCPL. SPRAGUE	2377019	LCPL. BRIDENSTINE	2354174
LCPL. LIGUZINSKI	2367478	PFC. BEE	2184762
LCPL. DICTZ	2184714	PFC. BORDOVA	2404453
LCPL. MORELAND	2344889	PFC. PRESTELLA	2389472
LCPL. HILSON	2345422		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #696-68

Copy No. of 17 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040900H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) 085068
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #696-68

Unit/Call Sign: (TRAILER PARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2068; LR AT8166). Extract on 09 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-3	(2)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSEC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-3-2	(1)

IST RECON BATTAL
100568
COPY NO 5 OF 7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 696-68
Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2
Debriefor: Sgt. W.R. Pope
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I & 6640LII

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
090900H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EPL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M79 W/12 FLESHETTE RDS,
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061130H/090830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND THE BRUSH IS 10' THICK BRUSH AND GRASS. IN THE HIGH GROUND THERE IS A 10'-25' CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY OF 10'. THE TERRAIN IS ROLLING IN THE LOW GROUND, BUT VERY STEEP IN THE HIGH LANDS. MOVEMENT THROUGH THE BRUSH AREA IS DIFFICULT BUT ALONG THE RIVER IT MODERATES. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC196663 OF 5'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC206663 OF 5'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE TRAIL ON THE MAP IS OLD AND UNUSED EXCEPT IN VIC. ZC209665 WHICH HAD BEEN USED IN THE PAST TWO WEEKS. THE ENEMY IS POSSIBLY USING THE STREAM FOR ACCESS. THERE ARE NO OP'S IN THE AREA. CONM WAS WITH ROMEO AND WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS NOT USING THE LOW LAND; THOUGH HE MIGHT POSSIBLY BE IN THE HIGH GROUNDS

SGT JONES
TRAILER BRKA-3-2
PATROL LEADER

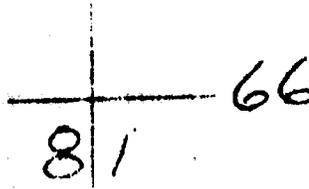
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT JONES	2259993
CPL DAVIS	2311903
LCPL DAMROW	2351474
LCPL KLINE	2351248
LCPL VONDACK	2369640
LCPL HUCKLEBERRY	2357742
EM3 FREEMAN	3801588
PFC BELOT	2349920
PFC ROOT	2389231
PFC MACDONALD	2357499

PATROL OUTLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #697-68

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000H Sep 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #697-68

085168

Unit/Call Sign: (PARALLEL BARS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support operation MAMELUK3 HHRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sep; inset Haven (UL ZC0031; LR ZC0149). Extract on 09 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distributions:

G-3	(2)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp Forces	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-2-3	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

100668

COPY NO

3 OF 17

CONFIDENTIAL

B-75

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: Parallel Bars E-3-3
OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: #697-68
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. Pope
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
081445H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M79 W/4 CS AND 4 FLESHETTE ROUNDS; 4 CLAYMORES, 10 LBS C4; 10³ DET CORD
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061145H/081445H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 40'-50' HIGH AND VERY THICK; SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICKETS AND VINES AND IS VERY THICK AND 5'-6' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT- 200 METERS PER DAY AND THE WATER IS FULL OF MUD AND LEECHES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A EXCL 3xCIL-46 ZONE VIC. ZC075515 OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, NEAR A DESERTED VILLAGE, IN AN OLD CULTIVATED AREA. THE EXTRACT LZ IS IN THE SAME VILLAGE VIC. ZC073516. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA OF ZC075505, ALL APPROX 2' WIDE, HAD BEEN WELL USED BUT NOT WITHIN THE PAST 7 MONTHS. THERE IS ONE MAIN TRAIL RUNNING FROM VIC. ZC5034 N TO THE EXTRACT LZ. THERE ARE NO OP'S IN THE AREA. ALL TRAVEL IN THE AREA MUST BE TO THE WEST DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE UNDERGROWTH. COMM WITH SIERRA WAS SPORADIC TO NEGATIVE DUE TO THE TERRAIN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NUMEROUS TRAILS COULD BE RECONSTRUCTED TO REACH ANY KNOWN POINT BY A LARGE FORCE. THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NO SIGN OF ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE WHOLE AREA, AS EVIDENCED BY THE GROWTH OF UNDERBUSH AND WILD FOOD.

B-76

CPL CARON
PARALLEL BARS E-3-3
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND THE USE OF PRC-93 IN THIS AREA FOR EMERGENCY COMM WITH F/W
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARON	2410325
LCPL ETTISITY	2184713
PFC WINTERS	2384457
PFC RAFFERTY	2371754
POJ JOHNSON	2440224
PFC BENNING	2424874
PFC FOWLER	2384462
HM3 GAGNER	7965573
CPL TIIPSETT	2394885
PFC DOWELL	2368045

PATROL OVERLAY

52 ———— 07

|

2 C

1 0

————— 50

|

53

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #698-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

041000H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P030004
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #698-68

085268

Unit/Call Sign: (FAST DAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachements: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of BaNa.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Sep; Insert Haven (UL AT8078; LR AT8275). Extract on 10 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

G-3 (2)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. D-1-2 (1)
 PtlLdr, D-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

100768	
COPY NO	3 OF 16

B-77

Operation Orders 698-68
 Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2
 Debriefers: Lt. J. J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 100900H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

- 5-3
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M12, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/100800H
 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

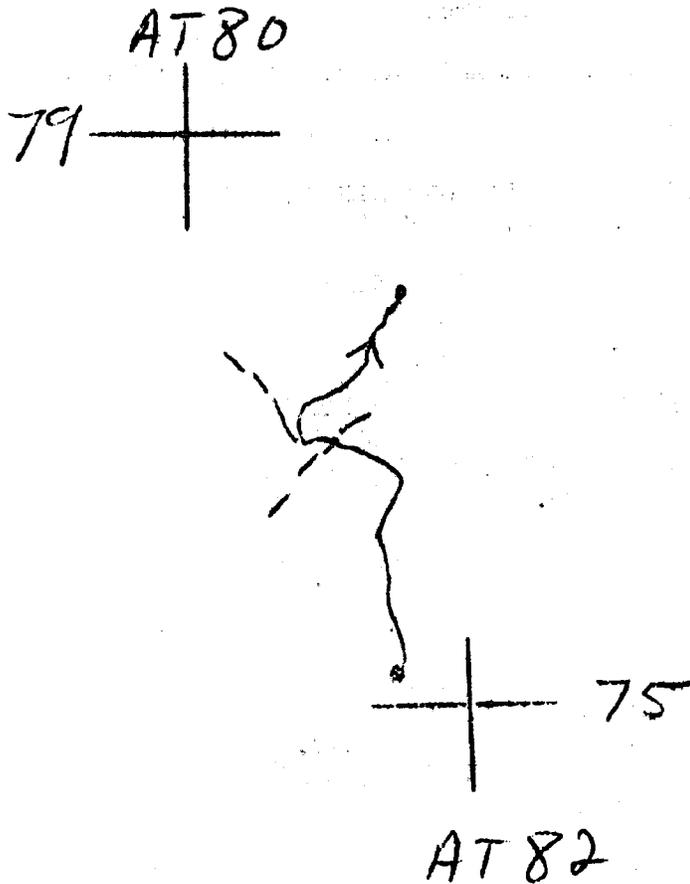
071400H AT808768 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A VC BASE CAMP/HARBOR SITE. IT CONTAINED CLOTHES LINES, COOKING UTENSILS, A GREEN NVA UNIFORM, .30 CAL MG ROUNDS, FIGHTING HOLES, COOKING FIRES AND 5.56 BRASS AND ROUNDS.
 - B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 85' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 14' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS STEEP. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE IN AN OPEN FIELD VIC. AT815750. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT816777. THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. AT815756 WHICH 1½' WIDE AND INFREQUENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. AT810768 RUNS "NE" TO "SW", IS 3' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT APPEARS THAT THE TRAIL TRAFFIC IS ON THE RIDGELINES. RECOMMEND H&I'S IN THE AREA.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. LAWRENCE
FAST DAY D-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LAWRENCE	0105160
LCPL. COOK	2379815
LCPL. SKELTON	2353941
LCPL. ROBINSON	2397165
PFC. CROWE	2423701
PFC. CANTU	2375595
PFC. BABINEAUX	2385171
LCPL. ROMERO	2346516
SSGT. HALL	1455179

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 699-68
Patrol: Panama Hat B-1-1
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
091500H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS,
3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO LOCATE TRAIL NETWORKS LEADING NORTH FROM THE NUI KHE BA MOUNTAINS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070800H/091500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 8 VC, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL SUFFERED 1 USMC KNBC IN AN ATTEMPTED RIVER CROSSING.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

081830H ZC057569 8 VC MILLING AROUND THE RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S;
1 RIFLE AND PACKS. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA
CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

081000H ZC056569 IN AN ATTEMPTED RIVER CROSSING, THE PATROL WAS
DROWNED WHILE LOOKING FOR A FORD. THE PATROL CONDUCTED A SEARCH WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS. A REACTION FORCE WITH DIVERS WAS INSERTED TO AID
IN THE SEARCH. AT 090930H, THE DIVERS LOCATED THE BODY OF THE USMC
KNBC. THE PATROL, THE REACTION FORCE AND THE USMC KNBC WAS EXTRACTED
WITH FURTHER INCIDENT.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY
GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS
VERY DIFFICULT. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH
ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC053577. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE
IN A BLOWN OUT AREA IN AN OLD RIVER BED VIC. ZC056563. THE PATROL FOUND
1 BUNKER AND 3 MALAYAN WHEP TYPE BOOBY TRAPS VIC. ZC053577. THE PATROL
OBSERVED A CAMOUFLAGED BRIDGE APPROXIMATELY 4' OFF THE WATER VIC.
ZC061569.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

B-80

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. NAVE
PANAMA HAT B-1-1
ASSIST. PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KMBC
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE BUSHES AND CLIMBING ROPE TO FACILITATE MOVEMENT AND RIVER CROSSINGS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ONELO	2278170
CPL. NAVE	2306807
PFC. MCCARTNEY	2415239
PFC. COOPER	2416660
PFC. STEINBACH	2384229
PFC. FARREL	2426567
PFC. JACKSON	2384669
PFC. CULLINS	2396851
HM3 DALY	B113318

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC05
59 +

↓

+ 56
ZC09

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #700-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
07093CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 085668
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #700-68

Call Sign: (HANOVER SUB)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to locate trail networks leading north from the Nui Ru Tay Mountains and to determine the suitability of Hill 461 as an OP site.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0351; LR ZC0648). Extract on 11 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5th Sp Fprces (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (1)
PtilDr, D-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

101168

COPY NO 3 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #702-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071300H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #702-68

085868

Call Sign: (AUNT MABLE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to locate trail networks and a reported enemy concentration along your assigned route.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1550; LR ZC1747). Extract on 12 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SIBERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIBERRA

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distributions:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 F10Ldc, B-2-1 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

101368

COPY NO

2

OF

12

B-83

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #703-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071330H Sep 1968

085968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #703-68

Call Sign: (MAY FLY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to located trail networks and possible base camps and storage areas.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1361; LR ZC1659). Extract on 12 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5th Sp Forces	(1)
Recon PSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtLdr, D-3-1	(1)

COM

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
101468	
COPY NO 2	OF 10

B-84

53

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #704-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071400H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIRINAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I **086060**
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #704-68

Call Sign: (PADDLE BOAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to locate trail networks in the western part of Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 pm 09 Sep; insert Haven (UL 200970; LR 201265). Extract on 13 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics, Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00, Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon 1800 (1)
 Recon 5-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "B" (1)
 Battery, B-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

101568

COPY NO

3

OF

12

B-85

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 704-68
Patrol: Paddle Boat B-4-2
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
121600H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO THE OBSERVATION OF TRAIL NETWORKS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091130H/121530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
091505H ZC0766 PATROL HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS FROM 20' TO 80' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. THERE IS A STREAM VIC. ZC093683. IT IS 10' WIDE AND 2 1/2' DEEP AND RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC101671. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC090695. THE OP VIC. ZC096682 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE "NE", AND IS EASILY DEFENDED. THE PATROL DISCOVERED AN OLD VC HARBOR SITE FOR 10 MEN VIC. ZC097689. THERE IS A MAJOR TRAIL NETWORK WHICH RUNS ALONG THE RIDGES FROM VIC. ZC090685 TO ZC091689. IT IS 2' WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVES THE VC IN THIS AREA TO BE NORTH AND "NW" OF THIS PATROL ROUTE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-56

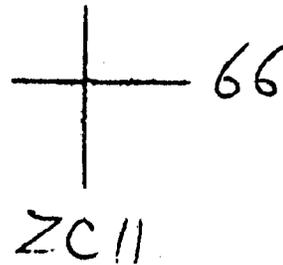
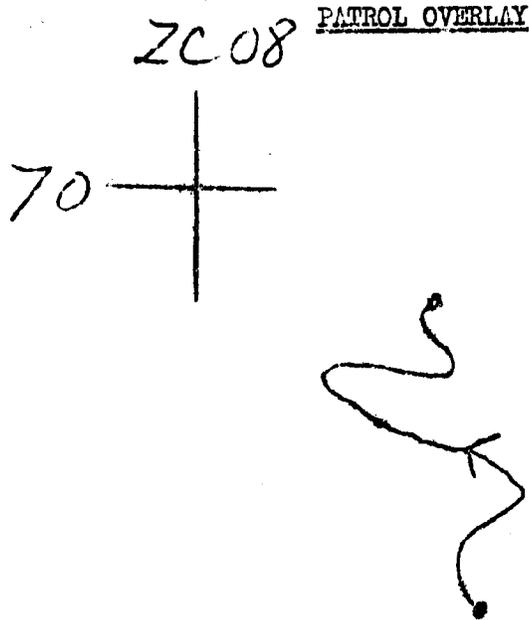
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. TEPPER
PADDLE BOAT E-4-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. TEPPER	2130208
ICPL. HENDRY	2251153
LCPL. DICKINSON	2264786
PFC. HILL	2396839
MB DUE	KIT CARSON
CPL. JACKSON	2325537
ICPL. DAVIS	2333629
PFC. THOMPSON	2364054



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #705-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Recon)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071330H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P0300.4
 (c) 1stMapDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMapDivO P0330.2
 (e) BnFragOrder #705.68

086168

Call Sign: (REAPER LODGE)

1. Situation. (a) See current HESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration in the area south of Elephant Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Sep; insert Haven (UL 201782; LR 202180). Extract on 12 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 48.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL COM'S WILL GO TO
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FBCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (1)
 PtiltLdr, E-3-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

101668

COPY NO

3

OF

13

B-87

Operation Order: 705-68
 Patrol: Deer Lodge E-4-5
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6547II, 6647III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 111700H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 8 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090930H/111500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 SIGHTING AND 4 CONTACTS, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF. 3 FM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091135H ZC199811 10 VC MOVING EAST IN A STREAM BED. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE PATROL EXPERIENCED JAMMING ON THEIR PUSH DURING THIS FM.

091015H ZC205818 AS FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT FLEW OVERHEAD AT ABOUT 2000 FEET, THE PATROL HEARD 10 RIFLE SHOTS. THEY SOUNDED LIKE SIGNAL SHOTS, BUT CEASED WHEN THE AIRCRAFT HAD LEFT THE AREA.

091125H ZC194811 PATROL HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT.

100815H ZC199802 2 VC IN A HARBOR SITE. AT LEAST 1 AK-47. FM FIRED ON PATROL PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

101105H ZC195800 40 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; HEAVY PACES, CTG BELTS, AND AK-47'S. 2 VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH AND WERE KILLED (CONF.) BY THE PATROL. THE PATROL MOVED BACK AND CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101910H ZC202797 PATROL HEARD 4 BURSTS OF A/W FIRE.

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

LT. BADGER
DEER LODGE B-4-3
PATROL LEADER

110900H ZC191800 5 VC STANDING ON A KNOLL. BLK PJ'S; 2 AK-47'S. PATROL RECEIVED ONE BURST OF A/W FIRE. PATROL CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

111000H ZC190799 THE PATROL DISCOVERED 3 BUNKERS AND 1 HOOTCH. THERE WAS A 4' HIGH SAPLING FENCE RUNNING ON BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER FOR 400 OR 500 METERS.

111105H ZC192799 PATROL HEARD 1 SIGNAL SHOT FROM WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE THEIR HARBOR SITE OF THE PREVIOUS NIGHT.

111200H ZC191800 PATROL WAS ATTACKED BY 20 OR MORE VC. BLK PJ'S; AK-47'S, HEAVY A/W AND GRENADES. VC HIT THE PATROL FROM THE SOUTH AND NORTH. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. ENEMY FIRE RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA. AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE FIXED WING DREW FIRE FROM "NW" AND "SW" OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. AN ATTEMPTED MED-EVAC WAS ABORTED DUE TO ENEMY FIRE. THE PATROL WAS FINALLY EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

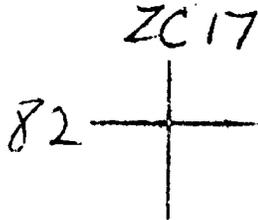
B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP TERRAIN, WITH CANOPY OF 40'-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-12' OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND ENTANGLED VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT AND ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC202812 OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC190799 OF 4'-6' STUMPS ON A KNOLL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 CONF VC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL SOUTH AND WEST OF THIS ONE TO CHECK FOR SUSPECTED BASE CAMPS AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. RECOMMEND TPC-10'S OR ARC LITES ON THE "NE" SLOPES OF HILL 864.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL WHICH RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH VIC. ZC196807. IT IS 4' WIDE AND LOOKS AS IF IT IS USED DAILY.
13. PATROL MEMBERS: : ...

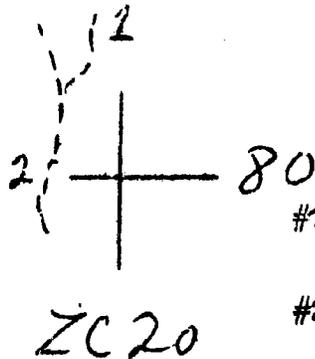
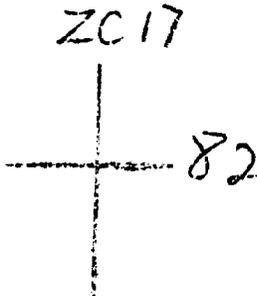
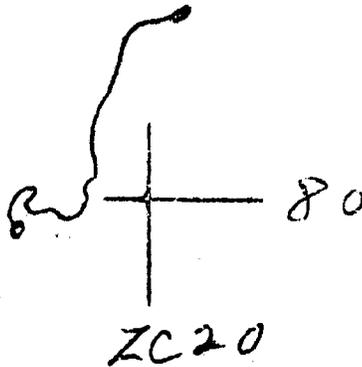
LT. BADGER	0100025
LCPL. HOOKS	2355507
LT. LEWIS	0104839
LCPL. FETTE	2379127
PFC. CLARK	2033862
CPL. BACKER	2294559
PFC. CONSTABLE	2428501
PFC. MCGREGOR	2417353
HN DULIN	2394705
	B808407

DECLASSIFIED

LT. BADGER
DEER LODGE E-4-3
PATROL LEADER



PATROL OVERLAY



#1 - OLD INFREQUENTLY USED TRAIL

#2 - FRESH, HEAVILY AND REGULARLY USED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #706-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081000H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #706-68

086268

Call Sign: (RIO GRANDE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect any enemy activity vic Hill 982. Also determine the suitability of Hill 982 as an OP site.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 40J on 10 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0682; LR ZC0880). Extract on 12 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00 ; Alternate: 43.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, E-L-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
101768	
COPY NO	4 OF 13

B-89

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 706-68
Patrol: Rio Grande B-1-2
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
131400H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION, 8 ENL, 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC. HILL 982. ALSO DETERMINE THE SUITABILITY AS AN OP SITE, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/131330H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY VARIES FROM 50' TO 70' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND DEAD BAMBOO UP TO 20' HIGH. NO WATER WAS FOUND ON TOP OF THE HILL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCM-46 ZONE CUT BY A PREVIOUS PATROL VIC. ZC065808. THE OP VIC. ZC065808 WOULD PROVIDE 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION IF THE TOP OF THE HILL WERE CLEARED OF CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH. HOWEVER, THERE IS NOTHING TO BE SEEN FROM THE OP. THE CANOPY IS TOO THICK THROUGHOUT THE AREA TO PERMIT OBSERVATION OF ANY POSSIBLE MOVEMENT. THE OP IS A FAIRLY GOOD DEFENSE POSITION WITH THE MAJOR WEAKNESS BEING A SLOPING FINGER LEADING UP TO THE HILL FROM THE EAST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT RECOMMEND THIS HILL AS AN OP, BUT IT COULD BE AN OUTSTANDING RELAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. WRIGHT
RIO GRANDE E-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WRIGHT	2110882
LCPL. EMANUELSON	2337136
LCPL. LEE	2352173
PFC. LABER	2342213
PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
PFC. GIBBS	2355062
AN	SCOUT
PFC. ETHERIDGE	2424912
PFC. CASTELLO	2411764

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #707-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081100H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 086368
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #707-68

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to locate trail networks leading north from the Núi Khe Ba Mountains.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0559; LR ZC0556). Extract on 12 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction:

Distribution:

- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-3 -1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
101868	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

Operation Order: 707-68
 Patrol: Rice Kriepies 4-3-4
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 131400H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 26 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO LOCATE TRAIL NETWORKS LEADING NORTH FROM THE NUI KHE BA MOUNTAINS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091300H/131200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED. THE PATROL EXPERIENCED EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY BY BOGEY STATIONS ON THEIR NET. THE ENEMY USED FRIENDLY CALL SIGNS AND CONVERGED WITH THE PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. MODERATELY WAS MODERATELY EASY. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL, FLOWING, AND FORDABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 3xQH-46 ZONE OF BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH VIC. ZC058568. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC059567 FOLLOWS A STREAM IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION. IT IS 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC062565 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 7' WIDE, AND IS RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS VIC. ZC056562 WHICH ARE 7' WIDE, RUN EAST TO WEST, AND HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC062565 RUNS IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION, IS 7' WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS BAD. A RELAY IS SUGGESTED FOR PATROLS IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-92

CPL. MITCHELL
RICE KRISPIES *Am-3-1*
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MITCHELL	2251624
CPL. MARSHALL	2246992
CPL. RAITT	2304378
LCPL. BATEMAN	2357938
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
LCPL. GREMILLION	2252121
PFC. FEWERS	2400262
HM3 VOELKER	9972143
LT. DEATHERAGE	0104168
PFC. ADAMS	2381566

PATROL OVERLAY

58 + ZC04



ZC08 + 54

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #708-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

081030H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 086468
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #708-68

Call Sign: (ALA KING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect trail networks leading east from Hill 1112. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible fortifications, storage sites and routes of access.

(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Sep; insert within Haven (UL AT7980 LR AF8377). Extract on 14 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNBA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon RSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
101968		
COPY NO	3	OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #709-68

Copy No. 6 of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

08100H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #709-68

086568

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to act as radio relay for teams to your west.

(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1752; LR ZC2149). Extract on 14 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

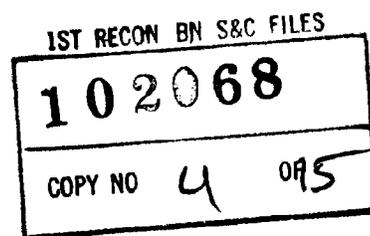
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, 5thSp Forces (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3-1 (1)



B-94

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 709
Patrol: Soandanavla B-3-4
Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161300H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 CS AND 12 FLESHEMTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO ACT AS A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS TO YOUR WEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/161230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 7 NVA. 1 TROOP WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED ON A BUNKER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121030H ZC183511 7 NVA STANDING ON A RIDGELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED GUNSHIPS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

131145H ZC183516 PATROL DISCOVERED A FORTIFIED BUNKER WHICH WAS 8'x5'x5'. THE BUNKER HAD A 360 DEGREE TRENCH LINE AROUND IT. PATROL CALLED A FM, BUT WAS UNABLE TO DESTROY THE BUNKER.

131650H ZC183511 TO ZC187513 PATROL DISCOVERED BUNKERS AND TRENCHES. ONE 60MM WP ROUND WAS ALSO FOUND, PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

141015H ZC093515 THE PATROL DISCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES ON THE LEFT SIDE OF A TIRE. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

141445H ZC194515 PATROL DISCOVERED 2 RECENTLY USED HOTS. THE PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS ONLY FOUND ON THE SLOPES OF THE HILLS AND IS UP TO 60' HIGH. ON THE HILLTOPS AND RIDGES, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

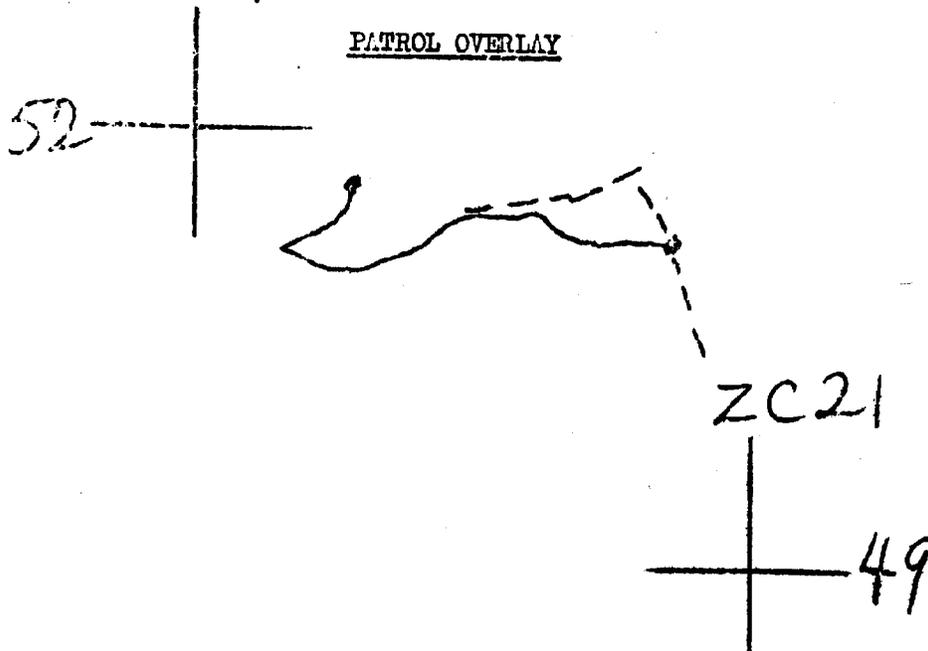
B-95

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SMALLWOOD
 SCANDIA E-3-1
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1:00-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH VIC. ZC182518. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1:00-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC204514. THE OP VIC. ZC194515 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, "NW" AND SOUTH, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL VIC. ZC192515 WHICH IS 3' WIDE AND RUNS "NE" TO "SW". THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. ZC204514 WHICH RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S IN THE HIGH GROUND ALONG THIS PATROL ROUTE;
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE SEEMS TO BE INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE AVOIDING CONTACT WITH FRIENDLY PATROLS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146939
LCPL. SMITH	2363864
CPL. HUNDON	2332942
PFC. SAMFY	2384820
PFC. MONTICYA	2384362
PFC. MORTIGEAU	2396710
PFC. FLEMING	2392378
PFC. ESTRADA	2404459
HM3 WINBURN	B403545
PFC. FLEMING	2293031
LT. SHREELY	ZC17 0102274



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #710-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081130H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #710-68

086668

Call Sign: (AUDITOR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current ORSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to locating a reported lake along your assigned route.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1586; LR ZC2004). Extract on 14 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BATTAL FILES	
102168	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

Operation Order: # 710-68
 Patrol: Auditor B-2-2
 Debriefers: SSgt D.R. Woodard
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 151330H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/ 18 FLESHETTE RDS,
 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARVN INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATING A REPORTED LAKE ALONG YOUR ASSIGNED ROUTE. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/151230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 21 NVA AND CALLED ONE MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111130H ZC162659 5 NVA, SITTING AROUND CAMP FIRE; KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RECEIVED ONE ROUND AND WENT INTO CHECK FIRE. UNKNOWN RESULTS

121300H ZC185487 15 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL EAST TO WEST; KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; ENEMY MOVED TO WITHIN 40 METERS OF OUR POSIT AND SAT DOWN; THERE IS FURTHER MOVEMENT ABOUT OUR POSITION.

141400H ZC188884 TEAM OBSERVED 4 YELLOW SMOKES, WHEN THEY PLOPPED A GREEN SMOKE FOR AN EMERGENCY MED-EVAC. CALLED FOR AC; AC REPORTED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

141700H ZC186835 TEAM OBSERVED ONE NVA OBSERVING THEM, WITH A PAIR OF 7x50'S. WHEN THE EVA SAW THAT THE PATROL HAD SPOTTED HIM, HE PULLED A BUSH OVER HIMSELF AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

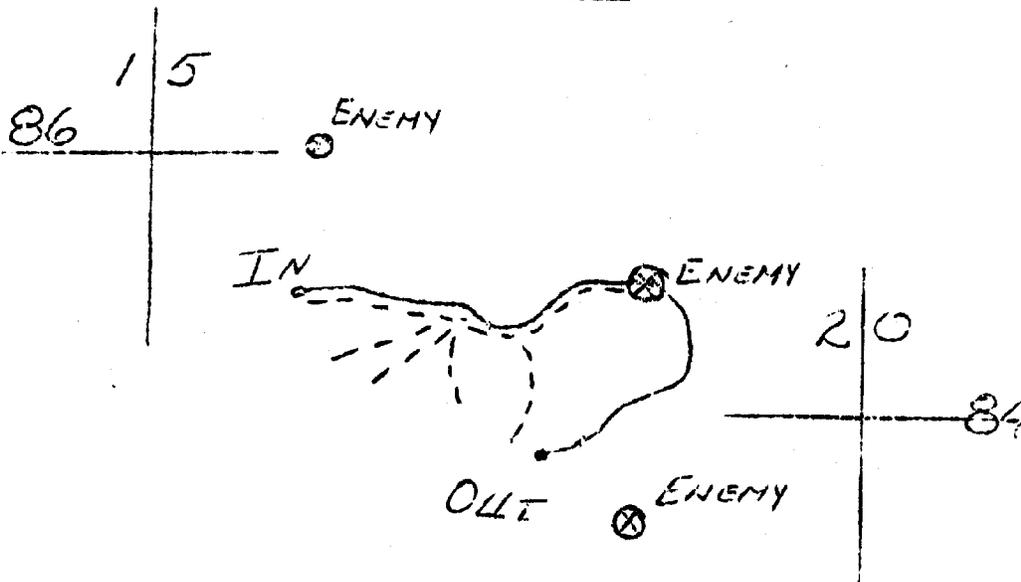
B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP WITH A CANOPY RANGING FROM 50'-100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF MAINLY VINES AND SHRUB 10' TO 20'. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT; THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA DUE TO THE RAIN.

CPL PAUL
AUDITOR B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC159849 IN A BARE BOMBED OUT AREA. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC177858 ON ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD- VERY TIGHT. THE AREA IS HONEYCOMBED WITH WELL USED TRAILS. THERE IS A FAIR CP VIC. ZC188845, ON A TRAIL, WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S & SE. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS FAIR TO POOR, DUE TO THE TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD/ 1 NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: MANY RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. POSSIBLY AN UNKNOWN NVA REGIMENT:
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PAUL	2304622
SGT STACHOWIAK	1857450
LCPL MAJEWSKI	2359547
CPL BEWITT	2297204
LCPL ROMINE	2342240
POB CRABS	2377745
POB WALLIN	2389967
HM3 MOKRZEKI	D100048

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 711-68
Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540L, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
130930H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1.7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA HILL 1235. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/130900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 6 VC AND 40+ NVA. 2 FM'S AND 5 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

101000H ZC193642 PATROL DISCOVERED A BATTALION SIZED HARBOR SITE WHICH HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

101015H ZC189647 PATROL HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT. PATROL CONTINUED TO MOVE.

101030H ZC193639 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A RIDGELINE. BLK PJ'S AND BUSH COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO CANOPY.

111030H ZC196635 400 NVA EATING AND TALKING IN A HARBOR SITE. SEEN WEAPONS; HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, A/W, MORTARS AND AT LEAST ONE 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLES. CALLED 1 FM AND 5 AIRSTRIKES WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. DUE TO VEGETATION. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

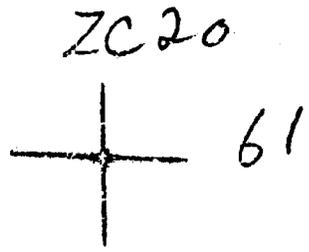
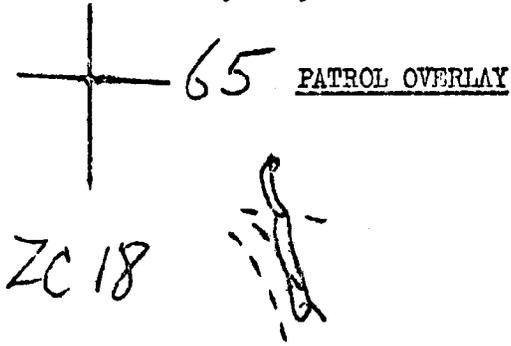
111715H ZC194638 1 VC SITTING IN A TUNNEL ENTRANCE. GRAY PJ'S; PATROL CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTED OF SMALL TREES, VINES AND GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING. THERE ARE MANY SMALL STREAMS IN THE DRAWS WHICH ARE NOT INDICATED ON THE MAP. THE AREA IS HEAVILY CRATERED.

SGT. JOHNSON
LUCKY LARK A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC194645. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC194639 IS 2' WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW" AND IS WELL AND FREQUENTLY USED. THERE ARE NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND THEY RUN "NE" TO "SW".
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S AND POSSIBLE ARC LIGHT IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. JOHNSON	2232731
CPL. HERNDON	2297707
LCPL. HERRERA	2341619
LCPL. CHURBUCK	2404168
LCPL. GRUBT/NIACHER	2341649
PFC. MARTINEZ	2434710
PFC. MCINERIE	2430709
EM3 SUTTER	3418250
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. DAVIS	2380023



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #712-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

100900H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #712-68

086868

Call Sign: (BLUE SPRUCE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANE LUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151). Extract on 18 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BBCHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon PSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptiler, B-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

102668		
COPY NO	3	OF 14

B-100

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: # 712-68
 Subject: Blue Spruce B-3-1
 Briefed: Lt. J.J. Barta
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 664QIV & 664QI

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 190730H Sep 68

53

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 26 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: FO TEAM, 1 ISO, SENTRY DOG TEAM
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRG-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
 ZOOM SCOPE, BC SCOPES, 2
 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M60, 1 M14, 2 M79 W/50 FLESHES AND
 6 STARCLUSTER RDS, 30 CLAYMOTS
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND
 SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT
 POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUANG
 DUC DUC VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
 ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION
 MAMELUKE THRUST
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/181800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF ^{150 1/2} ~~150~~ HOURS WITH 33
 SIGHTINGS OF 80 NVA AND 106 VC AND 5 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS, CALLED
 16 FM'S RESULTING IN 37 CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 32 PROB KIA'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141330H AT801491 3 VC MOVING N TO S INTO HOCH AND TR LINE;
 BLACK PJ'S, HEAVY WEAPONS; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN TWO HOCHES
 BEING DESTROYED.

141555H AT831518 3 BUNKERS, SEEMED TO BE UN-OCCUPIED AT
 PRESENT; CALLED FM, ONE COMPLETELY DESTROYED AND 2 PARTIALLY
 DAMAGED

142050H AT791550 3 LIGHTS MOVING AND SOUNDING LIKE DRAGGING
 OF HEAVY OBJECTS FROM E TO W, CALLED FM, BUT COULDN'T GET
 CLEARANCE.

151930H AT790549 10 LIGHTS MOVING W TO E DRAGGING HEAVY
 OBJECTS. CALLED FM, AND ALL LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B-101

DECLASSIFIED

LT VIGOR
 HIGH SECTOR B-3-4
 EASTCOAST LEADER

160500H ZN216547 7 TO 10 LIGHTS MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER.
 CALLED FM AND LIGHTS MOVED INTO TR ELINE RESULTING IN ONE
 HOCH DESTROYED.

161210H AT812554 3 VC MOVING AROUND 2 BUNKERS; BLACK PJ'S;
 RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA AND
 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

161740H AT814554 10 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ALONG ROAD; BLACK
 PJ'S AND KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN
 11 CONF KIA AND 7 PROB KIA.

162115H AT817549 6 LIGHTS MOVING EAST TO WEST ALONG RIVER;
 CALLED FM, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

162340H AT806545 2 LIGHTS MOVING ON SHORE AND IN BOATS;
 CALLED FM OF ILLUMINATION AND FIRECRACKER, RESULTING IN 7
 CONF KIA IN BC SCOPE AND 5 HOCHES.

170645H AT804484 60 TO 80 NVA MOVING RAPIDLY SOUTH TO SOUTH-
 WEST; BLACK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES,
 3 MORTAR TUBES; CALLED FM, BUT NVA MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION
 BEFORE IT BEGAN.

171045H AT804545 9 VC MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S,
 KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 CONF
 KIA AND 3 PROB KIA.

170945H AT805545 6 VC MOVING E TO W ALONG TRAIL; BLACK
 PJ'S AND KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN
 1 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA.

171115H AT804545 7 VC MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S
 AND KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 CONF
 KIA AND 4 PROB KIA.

171315H AT793548 4 VC MOVING FROM WEST INTO HOCH; BLACK
 PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA,
 2 PROB KIA'S, 3 HOCHES DESTROYED AND ONE MEDIUM SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION

171515H AT817549 11 VC MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S
 AND KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF
 KIA; THE REMAINDER BROKE AWAY INTO TREELINE

171820H AT949500 2 VC MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST; BLACK PJ'S;
 PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA

171855H AT842537 3 VC MOVING E TO W IN RICE PADDY; BLACK
 PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 PROB KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

LT WEBER
 BATTAL SERGEANT
 300000 111111

KIA'S. REMAINING VC MOVED INTO TRAILLINE AND COULD NOT OBSERVE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP ON HILL 200 VIC. AT 797528 THE PATROL FOUND ONE TRAIL VIC AT 796520 TO VIC. AT 803529 4' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE; TEAM FOUND EVIDENCE OF HEAVY RECENT USE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT WEBER	0104887
HM3 DIMINO	6774801
CPL NAVE	2306807
CPL RAY	2360067
LCPL MARTINEZ	2341900
PFC MCCARTNEY	2415239
PFC STEINBACH	2384229
PFC PARRELL	2426567
PFC JACKSON	2384669
PFC COOPER	2416660
PFC EVERIST	2356621
PFC CULLINS	2396851
PFC BRAKARDT	2454050
CPL DORRIETY	2213643
CPL MORRIS	2367177
PFC ENOS	2380165
PFC JONST	2390201
PFC WOLFE	2370619
PFC LIVINGSTONE	2369501
PFC ARMSTRONG	2135384
PVT MORGAN	2434754
PVT DOUGLAS	2351842
PFC TODD	2268935
CPL FILLZINGER	2316765
PFC RUGGLES	2430453
LCPL HARDY	2348392
SGT CHEELEY	2317915

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #713-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100900Z Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1st Ar Div O P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st Ar Div O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnFragOrder #713-68

086968

Call Sign: (SLATE CRBBK)

1. Situation. (a) See current DRSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tinh Yen Valley from OP Hill 146.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HAMBURG MURDER
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8166; LR AT8324). Extract on 18 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) ALL AT'S WILL GO THROUGH
BBCHNUT 64.60
Radio Relay: BRIT REAPER ZULU

John L. BENDRICKS
By Direction

Distributions:

- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon F3CC (1)
- Recon B-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PltLdr, B-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

102768

COPY NO 3 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

B-102

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: # ~~242-68~~ 713
 PATROL: SLATE CREEK E-2-3
 Debriefers: J.M. Stipanovitch
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV & 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181930H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 29 ENL, 2 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG AND HANDLER, 2 ENGINEERS
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 4 7x50, 1 M49
 SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 50 CAL, 2 M79, 3 M60

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TINH YEN VALLEY FROM HILL 146. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/181800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF ¹⁵¹~~152~~ HOURS WITH 2 INSTANCES OF MOVEMENT OF AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 26 VC/NVA. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131415H AT825454 THE PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 ENEMY CATCHED CHARGE.

121600H AT824445 PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED 6 VC/NVA TALKING AND HEARING RIFLE BOLTS GO HOME. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

154030H AT824452 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED MOVEMENT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

161830H AT818453 CALLED FM ON FIRE BURNING ON A RIDGELINE. FIRE WENT OUT.

162030H AT815455 PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED 20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

171035H AT815455 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED SPIDER HOLES AND BUNKERS THAT ALERTED THE SENTRY DOG WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B-103

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. MORRIS
 STATE CREEK E-2-3
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT824453.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 4' USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BURN OFF THE RIDGELINE TO THE "SW" WITH NAPALM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MORRIS	2268488
PLT. DESCH	2348743
HM3 BRASS	B516070
LCPL. SCVIN	2331900
PFC. GOODWIN	2390781
PFC. COMPTON	2226217
PVT. LEWIS	2397463
PVT. RODICK	2410110
CPL. CARON	2410325
LCPL. ESTIMTY	2184713
PFC. WIMMERS	2384457
PFC. SAMPALTY	2371754
PFC. JOHNSON	2440224
PFC. BERTING	2424874
PFC. POWERS	2384462
CYSGT. GILLES	641587
LCPL. SILL	2382228
LCPL. SAMPAL	2391502
LCPL. KOHLER	2361878
SANP. CEALMAN	1127124
PFC. MORSE DE	2190089
LCPL. SALAMON	2386117
PFC. HARRMAN	2381880
PFC. ZUELGER	2252754
LCPL. BYRD	2267831
PFC. MISRE	2388814
LCPL. BOYCE	2317391
LCPL. HART	2343328
PFC. THORNE	2388729
LCPL. LEAL	2341682
HM3 TESH	B703600
LT. MCCLOSKEY	0102131

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #714-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

100930Z Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1R (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #714-68

087068

Call Sign: (SERVICE MAN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Elephant Valley with special emphasis on trail networks.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1783; LR ZC1980). Extract on 15 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

102868

COPY NO

3 OR 4

B-104

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 4 Ch-1
Patrol: Service Men B-3-1
Dableifer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet: 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211400H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHWEST OF THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181500H/211300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VCS. NO FM'W WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211130H ZC058579 AS THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED, THEY OBSERVED 4 VCS WRAPPING BLK PJ'S SKIPPING IN THEIR EXTRACT LZ. THE PATROL POINTED THE VCS OUT TO THE PILOTS AND NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS WATER AVAILABLE IN THE DRAWS AND GULLIES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND IT VIC. ZC081580. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC058579. THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES LAUGHING AND TALKING FROM VIC. ZC055582. THE TEAM BELIEVES IT TO BE A VILLAGE OF SOME SORT. THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO CHECK IT OUT DUE TO THE BARKING OF WATCH DOGS. THE TRAILS ARE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP. THEY ARE 3' TO 5' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONFIDENCE OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-105

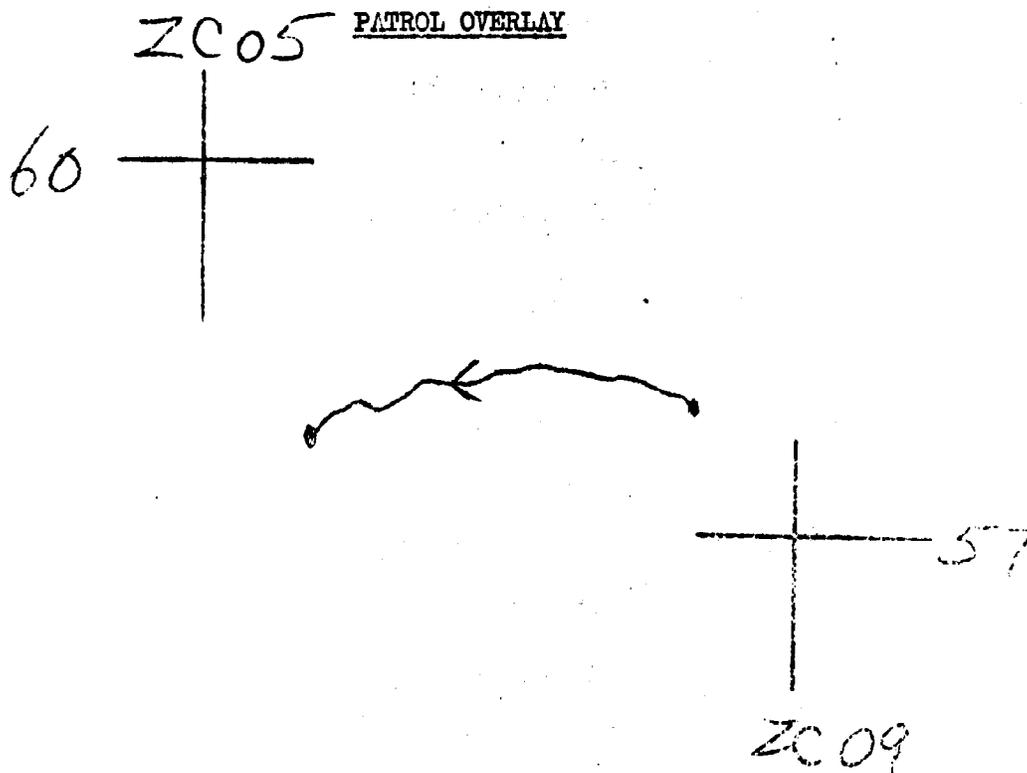
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. CLELAND
SERVICE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLELAND	2049363
LOPL. ATKINSON	2356112
CPL. PIMBLE	2314895
LOPL. REEDS	2341875
PFC. HAYES	2406483
PFC. BOURDO	2436969
PFC. MELLER	2425074
PFC. MERCER	2338541
HM3 NEWTON	B407884



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #715-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 101000H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 087168
 (e) BnFragOrder #715-68

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the western part of Happy Valley with special emphasis on trail networks.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1072; LR ZC1269). Extract on 15 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
102968		
COPY NO	4	OF 14

Operation Order: 715-03
Patrol: Rook Mat D-3-2
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIAPNOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161000H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 4 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN PART OF HAPPY VALLEY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON TRAIL NETWORKS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121500H/161000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161000H Sept 68

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC102692. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC110710. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP NO LONGER EXISTS. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL VIC. ZC102692. THE TRAIL RUNS "SW" TO "NE". THE TRAIL HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A DIFFERENT RELAY SETUP DUE TO EXTREMELY POOR COMM IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND AN AMBUSH ON THE TRAIL VIC. ZC102692.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
161000H Sept 68

... PATROL LEADER ...

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT. PETERSON 2201378
- CPL. CASTELLANO 2348616
- LCPL. O'CAMPO 2349333
- LCPL. WAYNE 2377834
- LCPL. LAM 2369512
- PFC. BRETTEN 2397232
- LCPL. PRESSLER 2337602
- PFC. CAMPBELL 2378130
- HM3 GRAHAM 7882609

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC10

72



69

ZC12

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #716-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA HAVEN, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110800N Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) EnO P03000.2
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #716-68

087368

Call Sign: (TRAILER PARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western part Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0569; LR ZC0757). Extract on 16 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b),
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUJGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: ERIC REAR ROMBO

John S. DEDRICKS
 John S. DEDRICKS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C Files
103168
 COPY NO 4 OF 13

Operation Order: 716
Patrol: Trailer Park #3-2
Deliver: SSgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
151630H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 3 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131030H/151600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 47 VC/NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131330H ZC061678 2 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRTS; VC STOPPED AT A BOMB CRATER AND THEN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

151000H ZC068684 ESTIMATED 15 NVA ATTACKING PATROL'S POSITION. CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, UTILITIES, A/W AND GRENADES. NVA HIT THE PATROL FROM THE REAR. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL SUFFERED 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

151400H TO 151630H ZC069683 TO ZC069678 ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA FOLLOWING PATROL AND RECONNING BY FIRE. CARBINES AND A/W. THE PATROL REQUESTED EXTRACTION. DURING EXTRACTION, THE BIRDS RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM VIC. ZC065679.

131200H ZC064678 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE ESTIMATED TO BE 2 TO 3 WEEKS OLD.

141030H ZC060685 TO ZC060687 PATROL DISCOVERED HEAVILY USED TRAILS AND POSSIBLE HARBOR SITES. THE PATROL ALSO DISCOVERED 4 HOLLOWED OUT LOGS AND A PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT. (SEE ATTACHED DRAWING FOR LOGS)

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. AKIOKA
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

141300H ZCO65678 PATROL DISCOVERED A 4' HIGH FENCE MADE WITH VINES AND BAMBOO.

141400H ZCO63682 PATROL DISCOVERED 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 1 PARTIALLY COMPLETED BUNKER, AND 3 WELL CAMOUFLAGED HUTS (SEE ATTACHED DRAWING).

THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAIL AND BOOBY TRAP MARKERS THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE AREA (SEE ATTACHED DRAWING).

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 100' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND THICKETS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

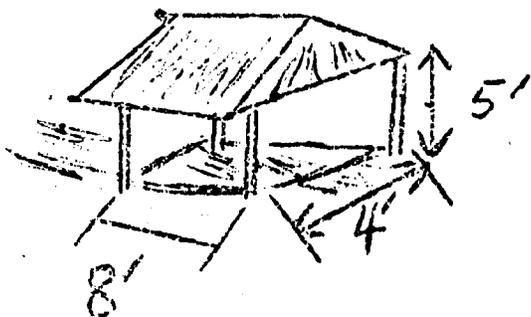
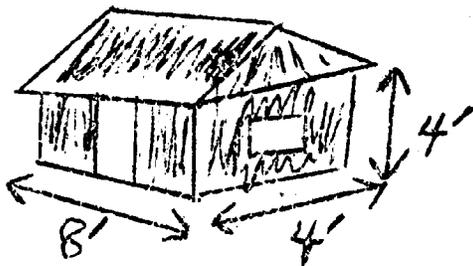
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xOH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH STUMPS AND GRASS VIC. ZCO64675. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND DEAD SHRUBS VIC. ZCO69678. THE OP VIC. ZCO62692 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "SW", SOUTH AND "SE". THIS OP IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE ENTIRE AREA IS HONEYCOMBED WITH WELL USED 3' WIDE TRAILS. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A DEFUSED AND REPOWDERED 250 LB. BOMB IN A STREAM BED VIC. ZCO64683.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AN ARCITE OF THE AREA FROM VIC. ZCO57680 TO ZCO57692.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE EXTENSIVE INDICATIONS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THE AREA IS BELIEVED TO BE HEAVILY MINED AND BOOBY TRAPPED.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. AKIOKA	1300746
CPL. HELMS	2253543
CPL. HARP	2289818
ICPL. BURY	2355534
ICPL. BLUME	2351502
ICPL. KLINE	2351248
PTC. MACDONALD	2357499
CPL. KRUEGER	2281595
IM3 FREEMAN	B801588
PTC. ROOF	2389231
PTC. WARFIELD	2369886

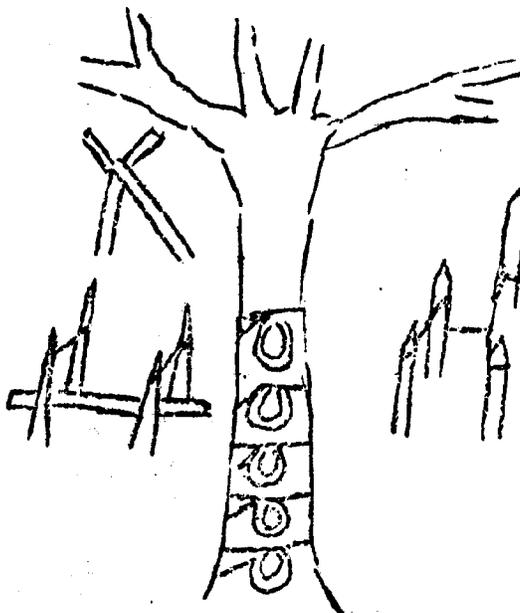
DECLASSIFIED

WELL CAMOUFLAGED HUTS

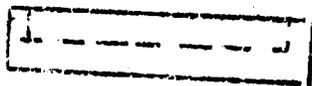
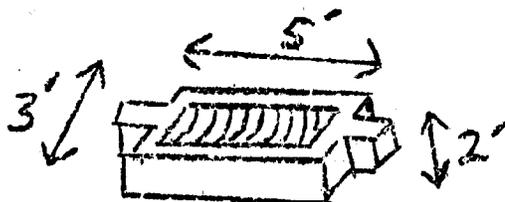
SSGT. AKIOKA
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER



TRAIL AND BOOBY TRAP MARKERS



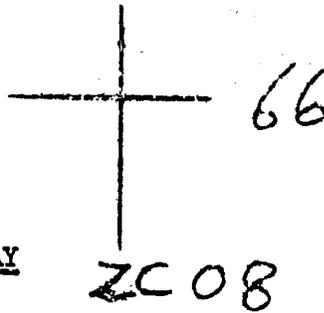
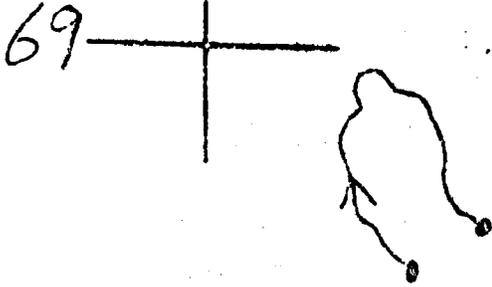
HOLLOWED OUT LOGS



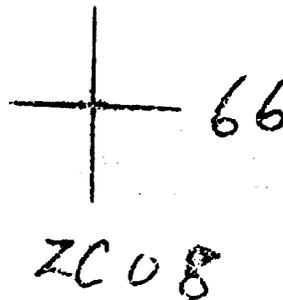
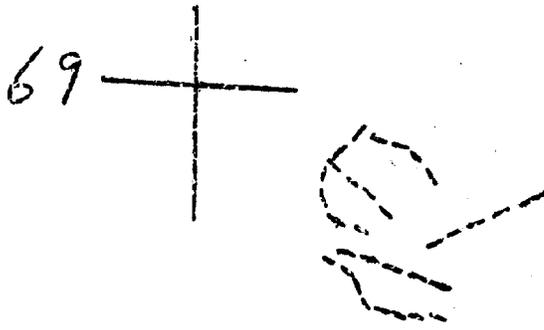
SSGT. AKROKA
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

ZC05

PATROL OVERLAY



ZC05 TRAIL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 717-68
 Patrol: Page Avenue D-2-3
 Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 180900H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M794 CLAYMORES, 8 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS,
 6 LB.S C-4, 20' DET CORD
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUNG DUO TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/180900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SCATTERED SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND GRASS UP TO 7' HIGH. THE AREA IS FAIRLY STEEP. MOVEMENT IS EASY. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH SCRUB AND SMALL TREES VIC. ZC059567. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH STUMPS VIC. ZC089538. IT IS SURROUNDED BY BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. THE PATROL DISCOVERED WHAT THEY BELIEVE TO BE A COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP VIC. ZC088537. IN IT WERE KHAKIS, CANTEENS, PACKS, 7.62MM, .30 CAL AND .50 CAL AMMO IN SMALL QUANTITIES. THERE WERE 15 BUNKERS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CALL AN AIRSTRIKE, BUT HAD NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. THERE IS A TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM ZC061557 TO ZC089538. IT IS 2' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HAVE AO'S CARRY BRIEVITY CODES AND EXPEDIENT SHACKLES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-111

SGT. LOGER
PAGE AVENUE D-2-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LOGER	2284301
CPL. PISANO	2315604
1CPL. LAZZARA	2291965
1CPL. BENVIVIDAS	2345598
1CPL. ZOLNER	2413733
1CPL. DOWNEY	0102758
1CPL. NEVEN	2276532
1CPL. PATE	2252230
1CPL. STOUT	2235919

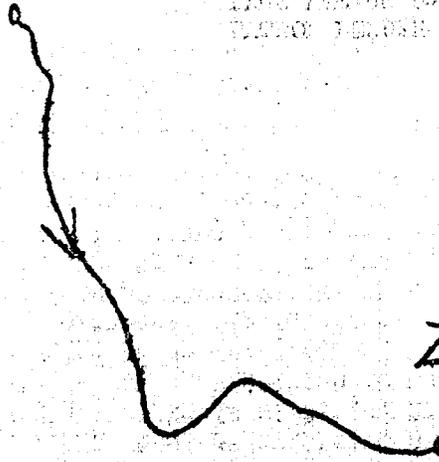
ZC04

PATROL OVERLAY

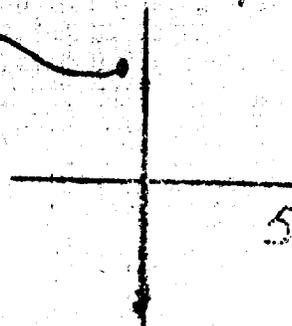
58



SGT. LOGER
PAGE AVENUE D-2-3
PATROL LEADER



ZC09



53

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #718-68

Copy No. of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120800H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #718-68

087668

Call Sign: (HEAD COLD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S and PIR'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Hill 1235.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1965; LR AT7962). Extract on 17 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

103668

COPIES 4 OF 14

B-12

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 7-68 Ch-1
Patrol: Head Cold A-1-3
Debriefed by: Sgt. J. M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
201430H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 18 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS,
1 35MM NIKONOS CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARME INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HILL 1235. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171230H/201230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS STEEP, MARKED BY GULLIES AND FINGERS. ON THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SMOON-LIKE GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH UP TO 4' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1:CH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AM794653. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1:CH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH VIC. ZC198644. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A SMALL CAVE WITH A STONE FLOOR VIC. ZC204643. IT CONTAINED COOKING CANS AND EATING UTENSILS. THE PATROL DISCOVERED DRIED TOBACCO STORED IN AMMO BOXES VIC. ZC206644. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OLD, UNUSED TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THE PATROL BELIEVES THEM TO BE WOODCUTTER TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

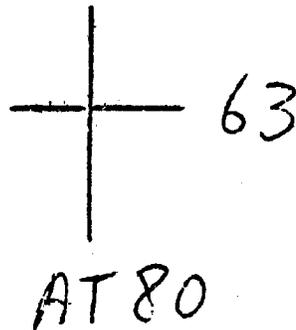
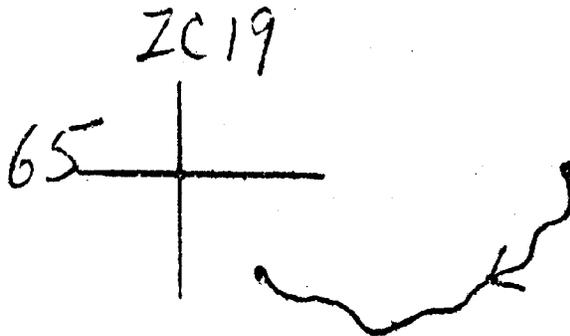
B-113

CPL. CLARK
HEAD SOLD A-1-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLARK	2253717
CPL. EDDY	2312795
LCPL. DWELL	2349343
LCPL. ROSE	2398250
LCPL. PORTS	2395710
PFC. MOODY	2309122
PFC. RICKARD	2376432
PFC. LOPEZ	2393150
PFC. ALDRIDGE	2383803
PFC. JONES	2437102

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #719-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 13103CH Sep 1968

Ref: Same

Call Sign: (HANOVER SUB)

088268

1. Situation. Same

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct a bomb damage assessment in your assigned Haven and to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in area of Hill 1235.

(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1763; LR ZC2161). Extract on 17 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Same

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO 34.00

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104268	
COPY NO	3 OF 4

B-114

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #719-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 12 0900H Sep 1968

087768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3200.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P03220.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #719-68

Call Sign: (MANOVER GJE)

1. Situation. (a) See current LITSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and DIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in area of Hill 1112.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8181; LR AT8378). Extract on 17 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIRE'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: RECON REAPER X-RAY

[Signature]
 L. O. PHELPS
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1st n26thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "D" (1)
- FtLLtr, D-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 103768
 COPY NO 3 OF 14

B-114

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #720-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

120000Z Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #720-68

087868

Call Sign: (WESP ORANGE)

1. Situation. (a) See current BDESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation VA BLUE TRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Sep; insert Haven (UL APR447; LR BROKAE). Extract on 20 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL BE REPEATED
RECONUT 64.60

Radio Relay: MIN REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thInf (1)
 CO, 11thInf (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CG, AMERICAN DIV (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 Ptiler, D-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

103868

COPY NO

4

OF 15

B-115

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE
OPERATION ORDER: # 68-68
PATROL: WHST ORANGE D-1-1
DEBRLEPER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHELLS 6640IV & 6640I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261130H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG AND HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 ZOOM SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79 W/ 54 FLESHETTE RDS
14 CLAYMORTS

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY KUYEN VALLEY. SECONDARY MOVEMENT IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140815H/261015H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 290 HOURS WITH 40 SIGHTINGS OF 208 VC, 31 NVA AND 27 LIGHTS, CALLED 33 FM'S, 1 AS WHICH RESULTED IN 73 CONF KIA AND 52 PROB KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161700H AT945529 8 VC MOVING SE ON SAND BAR; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF TARGET.

161740H AT942524 7 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S; 3 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA.

170040H AT998478 1 FLICKERING LIGHT, CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT

171750H AT948526 2 VC MOVING FROM W TO E; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, AND VC MOVED OUT OF AREA, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

171750H AT948526 2 VC MOVING FROM E TO W; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLE; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL KOERNER
WEST ORANGE D-1-5
BROU LEADER

172030H BT003483 8-10 FLICKERING LIGHTS; CALLED FM
CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGR OF TARGET; RECEIVED CALL
FROM VC "WEST ORANGE," AND A FEW CHOICE WRDS, "STOP
SHOOTING AT US"

182020H BT008465-008469 CLANGING METAL, SOUNDED LIKE
MORTAR AIMING STAKES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN THE NOISE
STOPPING.

190120H AT988479 2 LIGHTS IN VALLEY (DIR 5700 MILS)
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN A SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND
THE LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

191330H AT992533 2 VC/NVA WORKING ON BUNKER; BLACK PJ'S;
E. CKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, ROUNDS OFF TARGET, GAME EOM.

191415H AT992533 9 VC MOVING E IN SAME AREA WHERE 2 VC
WERE WORKING; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, ONE POSSIBLE MORTAR
TUBE; CALLED AS ON VC, BUT MOST HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA
WHEN THEY ARRIVED; CALLED FW ON BUNKER AND STRUCTURE AND
DESTROYED BOTH. RESULTS; 2 CONF KIA IN BUNKER.

191630H AT975532 5 VC MOVING WEST; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS;
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 CONF KIA.

191800H AT971541 3 NVA MOVING FROM E TO W; KHAKI'S;
3 PACKS, 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR A
SAVA PLANE

200712H AT978535 13 NVA MOVING FROM E TO W; KHAKI'S;
13 PACKS, 9 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 CONF KIA
AND 3 PROB KIA, OTHERS MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION.

200900H AT999503 3 VC MOVING W TO E; BLACK PJ'S;
1 PACK, 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION.

201045H AT971547 5 VC MOVING E TO W INTO HOOCH; BLACK
PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

201345H AT997531 6 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S;
4 PACKS, 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM, VC SCATTERED.

201540H AT989532 11 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S;
6 PACKS, 4 RIFLES; CALLED FM, 4 RDS ON TARGET, RESULTING
IN 11 CONF KIA.

201800H AT960530 2 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S;
2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; UNABLE TO CALL FM.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. [REDACTED]
WEST ORANGE D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

201800H AT952528 2 NVA; MOVING E TO W INTO HOOSH;
KHAKI'S; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLE; CALLED FM, TARGET DESTROYED
RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA.

201945H BT004482 5 LIGHTS IN VALLEY; CALLED FM, LIGHTS
WENT OUT.

210250H AT997478 2-3 LIGHTS IN VALLEY; CALLED FM, LIGHTS
WENT OUT.

210750H BT032499 15-20 VC IN RICE PADDY; BLACK PJ'S;
PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 10 PROB KIA.

211140H BT009482 7 VC; HOOTCH BURST INTO FLAME AND BURNED
DOWN IN 5 MINUTES. OBSERVED 2ND FIRE AT HOOSH, IT WAS OF
INTENSE HEAT AND DARK YELLOW SMOKE; OBSERVED PERSONNEL
ATTEMPTING TO PUT OUT FIRE THEN RUNNING FROM FLAMES. GAVE
ENTRANCE IN SAME AREA. ALSO NOTICED WHAT APPEARED TO
HAVE BEEN A CAUCASIAN, SLIGHTLY TALLER, VERY LIGHT SKINNED
AND DID NOT WALK LIKE A VIETNAMESE; HE WORE ONLY BLUE SHORTS
GOOGLER HAT AND BANDAGE ON RIGHT THIGH.

211135H BT019513 15 VC MOVING N TO S STOPPING FOR BREAK;
BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE
SAVA PLANE

211420H BT013529 3 VC MOVING N TO S IN AND OUT OF LEAN TO
BLACK PJ'S; PACKS, 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE
FW IN AREA.

211655H BT011547 24 VC MOVING N TO S INTO HOOSH;
BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S; PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN
15 CONF KIA AND 9 PROB KIA.

211800H BT012532 4 VC WALKING IN OPEN W TO E; BLACK
PJ'S; PACKS, ONE RIFLE; CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF AREA
BEFORE ROUNDS CAME

221030H BT017533 4 VC MOVING S INTO HOOSH; BLACK PJ'S;
PACKS, 2 RIFLES, POSSIBLE MG; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE
DUE TO SAVA PLANE.

221150H BT011534 6 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS
AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA'S. VC STOPPED
AT HOOSH TO REST, BELIEVE THIS TO BE A REST STOP.

221500H AT995530 3 NVA MOVING E TO W INTO LEAN TO; KHAKI'S;
3 PACKS, 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND
ONE LEAN TO DESTROYED.

B-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ROEMER
WEST CHANGE D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

221640H BT011547 6 VC MOVING S TO N, BLACK PJ'S;
1 PACK, 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 PROB KIA.

231020H BT003523 9NVA MOVING FROM N TO S; KHAKI'S;
PACKS AND 5 RIFLES; CALLED FM, BUT BEFORE RDS CAME, NVA
SPLIT INTO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS.

231830H AT988478 5 VC (4 MEN, 1 WOMAN) MOVING W TO E ON
TRAIL INTO HOCCH; BLUE SHIRTS, BLACK BOTTOMS; PACKS;
HAVE HOCCH PLOTTED, HOCCH HAS LIGHT ON, GOING TO CALL FM
SOME TIME TONIGHT (NEG CLEARANCE)

241400H BT000530 9 VC MOVING W TO E; BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI'S;
PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 7 CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA

241500H AT979534 15 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS
8 RIFLES, CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 15 CONF KIA.

241529H AT983539 6 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S AND
KHAKI'S; 5 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE
CLEARANCE- SAVA PLANE IN EFFECT.

241640H AT968537 10 VC MOVING W TO E INTO SMALL VILLE;
BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 PROB KIA AND
5 HOCCHES DESTROYED.

251303H AT999534 6 VC MOVING N; BLACK PJ'S; 6 PACKS
AND 4 RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 PROB KIA.

251220H AT992523 TO 992530 6 VC MOVING S TO N IN OPEN;
BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN
6 CONF KIA.

251930H AT999482 5-6 FLICKERING LIGHTS; CALLED FM,
RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP ON HILL 425
VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

DECLASSIFIED

COECKER
WEST CRANON I-7-7-7
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ENEMY CROSS DRY RIVER VIC. AT955525
MOVE TOWARDS WEST STOP AT HUT VIC AT946528 THEN INTO VILLE
THEN INTO ANOTHER VILLE VIC. AT947500. THEM WERE EITHER
PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF WEAPONS IN VILLE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KOECKER	2238944
LT LAWRENCE	0105160
:CPL RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL GARCIA	2349989
LCPL FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL CANTREL	2372561
LCPL BAIRD	2390470
LCPL ROMERO	2346516
LCPL DESCHAMPE	2368761
LCPL ROBINSON	2397195
PFC PATTERSON	2252816
1/2 PFC CAMIU	2390174
PFC CROWE	2433701
HM2 WILLEROUT	B705010
PFC DONNELSON	2437059
LCPL MILLER	2274644

013 101001
013 101001
013 101001

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ENEMY CROSS DRY RIVER VIC. AT955525
MOVE TOWARDS WEST STOP AT HUT VIC AT946528 THEN INTO VILLE
THEN INTO ANOTHER VILLE VIC. AT947500. THEM WERE EITHER
PICKING UP OR DROPPING OFF WEAPONS IN VILLE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KOECKER	2238944
LT LAWRENCE	0105160
:CPL RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL GARCIA	2349989
LCPL FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL CANTREL	2372561
LCPL BAIRD	2390470
LCPL ROMERO	2346516
LCPL DESCHAMPE	2368761
LCPL ROBINSON	2397195
PFC PATTERSON	2252816
1/2 PFC CAMIU	2390174
PFC CROWE	2433701
HM2 WILLEROUT	B705010
PFC DONNELSON	2437059
LCPL MILLER	2274644

013 101001
013 101001
013 101001

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #721-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **088068**
 (e) BnFragOrder #721-68

Call Sign: (DEER LODGE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1786; LR ZC2083). Extract on 16 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.600; Alternate: 34.000
 Artillery (a) CALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
130900H LUNGA POINT 35.00

6. Radio Delays: GRIM WRAPER X-RAY
 (a) BnO P03000.4
 (b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) *P.O. Phelps*
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (R.L.O. PHELPS) *L.O. PHELPS*
 (d) BnFragOrder #721-68 By direction

Distribution (DEER LODGE)

- CQ, 7thMar (a)(1) See current OPSUM'S
 CO, 11thMar (b)(5) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 CO, 1stBn25thMar (c)(1) Attachments: NONE
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (a)(4) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
 CO, Co. "B" (a)(1) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
 PtlLdr, S-3-3 (a)(1) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
104068
 4 0514

7. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1786; LR ZC2083). Extract on 16 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

8. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

9. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.600; Alternate: 34.000
 Artillery (a) CALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
130900H LUNGA POINT 35.00

B-117

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #722-68

Copy No. of 13 copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

13103GH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #722-68

088168

Call Sign: (ALBROOK)

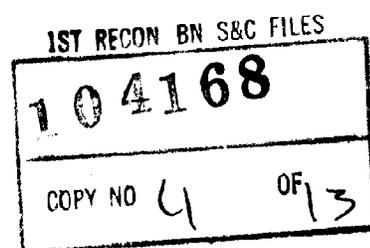
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0973; LR ZC1271). Extract on 18 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1-2 (1)



B-118

Operation Order: 722-68
 Patrol: Albrook B-1-2
 Officer: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; ~~48~~ 17014;
 Sheet 6547II

1st Reconnaissance Bn
 Da Nang, RVN
 19:00H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 RVN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 12 FLASHLIGHTS M79 BATTLES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC INFILTRATION OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND TARGET ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 16:00H/19:00H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - L. ENEMY:

191230H ZC098712 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC TOOK THE TEAM UNDER S/A FIRE. THE TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. THEY WERE 2 USMC WIA MINOR.
 1. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 150' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH, ALLOWING EASY MOVEMENT. IN SOME AREAS, THERE IS NO ACTUAL CANOPY, BUT THERE IS THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SARAVES AND THICKETS UP TO 15' HIGH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
 2. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH VIC. ZC110710. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD BUSH-COVERED ZONE IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD WHEAT FIELD VIC. ZC098712. THE FENCE VIC. ZC105714 RUNS "SW" TO "NE", IS 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY ADJ. (WIL. BUILT). THE TRAIL VIC. ZC098712 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 2' WIDE, AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THEY ARE WELL USED AND MAINTAINED.
 3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA MINOR
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

B-119

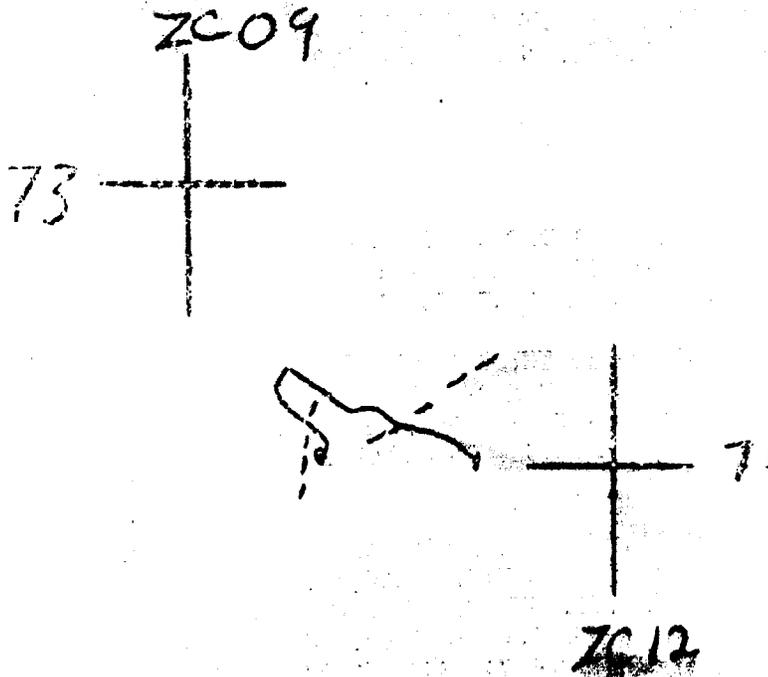
CPT. SOUTHWALL
ALBROOK B-4-82
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SPL. SOUTHWALL	2:39631
LCPL. BLACKWELL	2297148
LCPL. SOUTHER	2388068
LCPL. MARCIA	2389991
LCPL. BOCKMEYER	2377823
PFC. VANBUSKIRK	2376442
PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914
PFC. MARLO	2434380
PFC. KITE	2387085
EM3 BUNBLEY	B482397

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #723-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161400H Sep 1958

Ref: Same

Call Sign: (PRIME CUT)

090668

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1485; LR ZC1783). Extract on 20 Sep within ~~same~~ Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Same

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (3)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, E-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

106668

COPY NO 4 OF 14

53

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #723-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140800H Sep 1968

088368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #723-68

Call Sign: (PRIME CUT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1786; LR ZC2083). Extract on 18 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, E-2-1 (1)

IST RECON BN SEC FILES
104368
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

B-1770

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #724-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140900H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #724-68

088468

Call Sign: (CROCHET)

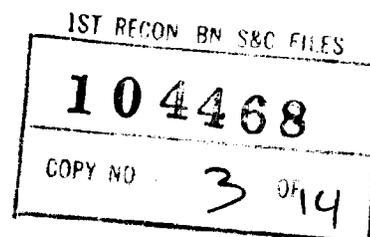
1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582). Extract on 25 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2-2 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-121

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 724-68
PATROL: CROCHET C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D. R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271000H SEP 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 Off, 33 Enl, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ARTY FO'S
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 PRG-25's, 2 7x50's, 1 BC Scope, 2 Starlight Scopes, 1PSID
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-14's, 2 M-60's, 3 M-79's, 26 Claymores
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MT. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/270830H
4. ROUTE: N/A OP- DONG DEN MT.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S OR AS'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED, EXTRACTED, AND OP'T FROM DONG DEN MOUNTAIN VIC ADB37828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-122

CROCHET C-2-2
 LT T. R. RIGGINS
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT RIGGINS	0102242
CPL GORDON	2286640
CPL BRUNNER	2233902
PFC BOWERS	2337727
LCPL GROSS	2377915
PFC WALL	2386824
LCPL WESTER GARD	2376475
LCPL DENNIS	2382272
LCPL JARRELL	2351892
PFC SIALSKIEWICZ	2423807
PFC REED	2371534
PFC EDWARDS	2399385
LCPL WEBBER	2252192
HN GRABERT	B 709844
CPL HOUSE	2356262
LCPL GORDON	2379104
LCPL BALDWIN	2245195
LCPL EPINOZA	2288143
LCPL HEFFLEY	2356710
PFC AYALA	2291915
PFC ELLIS	2335910
PFC TIGHE,	2409612
PFC CHAPMAN	2384570
PFC MILLER	2457398
CPL HASTERT	2129199
LCPL GRIGGS	2356911
LCPL ARMSTEAD	2347561
LCPL PAGE	2349814
LCPL MCKNIGHT	2360333
PFC WRIGHT	2343221
PFC MCCOY	2387419
PFC SHANDS	2368489
PFC APPLEHANS	2409555
PFC WHEELER	2455166
HM3 WAGNER	B 209489

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #725-68

Copy No. 3 of 14 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140900H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **88568**
(e) BnFragOrder #725-68

Call Sign: (PADDLE BOAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide a security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170). Extract on 25 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-2-2	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104568

COPY NO **3** OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #725-68
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT E-2-2
DEBRIEFER: LT J.J. BARTA.
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 654OI, 664OIV, 654IIL,
664II

1ST RECONN. SANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271030H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 24 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79 W/6 STAR CLUSTERS AND 18 FLESHETTE RDS, 26 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE A SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GREEN REAPER ROMBO) AT BA NA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160745H/271010H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 267½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 16 VC, AND ONE FM, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 201325H & 201345H ZC134653 16 VC MOVING EAST TREELINE TOWARDS VALLEY; MIXED GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S; CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN TWO GROUPS OF 8 APPROX. 10 MINUTES APART.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP ON BA NA VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MORE WIRE ON S SIDE; BURN OFF GRASS
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-124

SGT TEPPER
PADDLE BOAT E-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT TEPPER	2130208
LCPL GRODZKI	2366223
LCPL DICKINSON	2264786
PFC HILL	2396839
CBL JACKSON	2325537
LCPL DAVIS	2333629
PFC TOLLIVER	2376292
PFC THOMPSON	2364054
LCPL MORELAND	2344889
PFC MORRIS	2340137
LCPL EMANUALSON	2337136
LCPL LEE	2352173
PFC LABER	2342213
PFC McCORMACK	2379152
PFC GIBBS	2356062
PFC ETHRIDGE	2424912
PFC CASTELLO	2411764
PFC JOHNSON	2422215
HN BUEHL	6751735
LCPL DIETZ	2184714
LCPL FETTE	2379127
LCPL HOOKS	2355507
PFC BECKER	2294559
PFC CONSTABLE	2417353
PFC POLLOCK	2352789

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #726-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140930H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #726-68

088668

Call Sign: (ACHILLES)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Mai Ma area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9044; LR AT9442). Extract on 19 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, O-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104668
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>14</u>

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: # 726-68
Detachment Achilles C-1-3
Dobriefer: SSgt. D.R. Woodard
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
201100H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/ 8 FLESHETTE RDS, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI MAI MA AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161500H/201030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK CANOPY OF 60' TO 80' WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2'-4', MADE UP OF SMALL TREES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY; THERE ARE MANY LARGE BOULDERS IN THE AREA; ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT 934424 OF SMALL SHRUBS AND GRASS 3'-4' HIGH. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1-CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT 924447, IN THE VALLEY, OF SMALL SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS TO 4' HIGH. THERE WAS A NOTABLE OP VIC. AT 921419 GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-NE-W AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC AT 916428, THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD ABANDONED HOSPITAL SURROUNDED BY FIGHTING HOLES. THE MAIN BUILDING WAS 50'x20' AND HAD RACKS. THERE WAS A TRAIL RUNNING E TO W IN THIS AREA 300 METERS TO THE SE. ALSO, VIC. AT 917427 THE PATROL FOUND AND 8 TO 10 MONTH OLD HOOPCH 50'x10'x10'. COMM WITH ZULU WAS FAIR TO GOOD, DUE TO TERRAIN- USED WHIP ALL THE TIME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

B-126

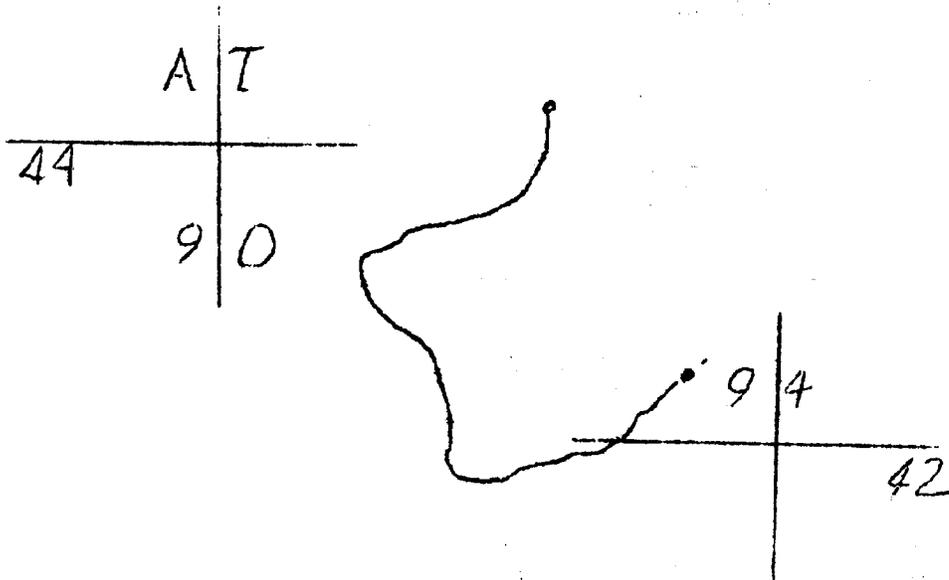
DECLASSIFIED

ACHILLES C-1-3
CPL SPARK
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND POSSIBLE OP ON HILL 675; IT GIVES GOOD OBSERV TION TO THE N-NE-E.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STARK	2240194
LCPL GIBSON	2365210
LCPL POWER	2410228
LCPL SALDANA	2321085
PFC KAMERICK	2380264
PFC METZ	2406112
PFC YOUNG	2395702
PFC MILLER	2411561
PFC DAGUE	2406993
HM2 MORRISSEAU	3549890

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #727-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 BA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140800H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640.III & 6640 IV 088768
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #727-68

Call Sign: (.FLAG DIP)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area east of Nui Mai Ma.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call an adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9444; LR AT9744). Extract on 19 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
104800	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 87-6
District: Flag Dip 3
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Area: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet: 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Pl.
Da Nang, RVN
211430H Sept 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHYTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAY-MORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF NUI MAI MA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181500H/211300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FPM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA VARIES GREATLY AS FAR AS STEEPNESS IS CONCERNED. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 20' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. REFERENCE INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR, TIGHT 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A SLOPE VIC. AT955421. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH SHRUBS AND GRASS VIC. AT949429. THE OP VIC. AT951423 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND EAST, BUT IS A POOR DEFENSIVE POSITION.

8. NUMBER OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONDITIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BE SURE TO WEAR GLOVES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

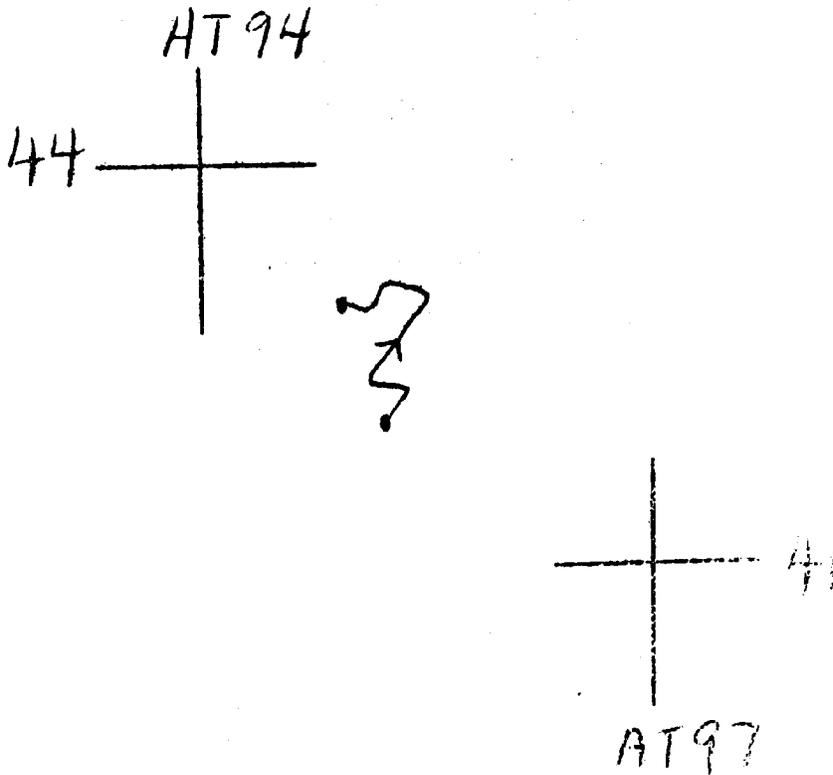
B-128

CPL. BLACKWELL
FLAG I C-
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BLACKWELL	2312307
LCPL. BAEL	2328102
LCPL. MORELL	2317423
LCPL. SHAFER	2317385
LCPL. MCCOY	2361427
PFC. GRACE	2353028
PFC. RILKINGTON	2415113
PFC. NOOT	2388820
PFC. DUNNE	2357544
EN KERWIN	B1347278

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #728-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141030H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6541 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **088868**
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #728-68

Call Sign: (SPILLWAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of Thuong My Nen.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZD1100; LR ZC1497). Extract on 20 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) BEACH BOY "W" : 42.45
 BEACH BOY "C" : 36.95

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER WHISKY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "F" (1)
- PtlLdr, F-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
104868
 COPY NO **3** OF **14**

Operation Order: 728-68
 Patrol: Spillway F-1-1
 Briefing: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541II, 6541I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191030H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS CONCENTRATIONS WEST OF THUONG THUY NEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIB ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161500H/190930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED CABLES)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 40 VC/NVA. RESULTS OF THE ENCOUNTERS ARE UNKNOWN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161545H ZC121992 TO ZC121988 PATROL RECEIVED 20 MORTAR BOUNDS AND A/W FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 40 VC/NVA. DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE, NO FM WAS CALLED. GUNSHIPS WERE ALREADY WORKING OVER THE AREA, SO THE ENEMY MOVED OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VINES, BRUSH AND SMALL SAPLINGS UP TO 10' HIGH. IT IS EXTREMELY THICK, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. THERE IS A STREAM VIC. ZC123989. IT RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 10' WIDE, 2' DEEP AND IS VERY SWIFT RUNNING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN WET RICE PADDIES VIC. ZC126982. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN WET RICE PADDIES VIC. ZC126986. THE OP VIC. ZC126985 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC123987 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 5' WIDE AND UNUSED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT IN THE HIGH GROUND WHEN WORKING THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-130

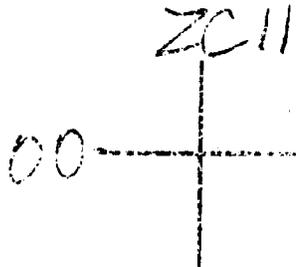
GYSGT. HUMMER
SPILLWAY F-1-1-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

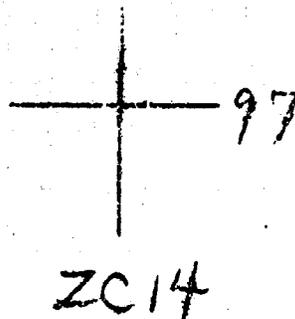
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT. HUMMER	667592
CPL. NEHAR	2266684
CPL. FEG	2265041
CPL. MURRAY	2221587
CPL. EVANS	2378527
CPL. ISBOMANN	2361859
PO. TRUGGLO	2307717
EM3 TRAINO	2327132

PATROL OVERLAY



8



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #729-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

141100H Sep 1958

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6541 I 088968
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #729-68

Call Sign: (FUDGE CAKE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dong Top area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1699; LR ZC1996). Extract on 19 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) BEACH BOY "W" 44.45
 (b) BEACH BOY "C" 36.95

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "F" (1)
 PtlLdr, F-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104968

COPY NO

4 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

B-131

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 729-6
Patrol: Fudge Cake F-2
Briefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541II, 6541I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
171800H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CIAYMORES, 6 FLESHEITE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG TOP AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161300H/171800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 2 CONTACTS TOTALLING AN ESTIMATED 55 VC/NVA. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB. 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161500H ZC161989 1 NVA OBSERVING PATROL. KHAKIS; RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH ARTY.

171000H ZC164980 50 NVA ATTACKING PATROL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; RIFLES, MORTARS, .50 CAL MG AND WEB GEAR. AS THE PATROL WAS CHECKING OUT A BUNKER COMPLEX, 4 NVA APPROACHED FROM THE "SW". THE PATROL TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE, REPORTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB. WHEN THE TEAM ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER THE ENEMY WEAPONS, THEY RECEIVED INTENSE A/W AND .50 CAL MG FIRE. THE PATROL ALSO RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE. THE ENEMY WAS YELLING, "MARINE YOU DIE." 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE RUN WITH UNKNOWN AND THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.

171730H ZC163969 AFTER THE EXTRACTION, THE TEAM ATTEMPTED TO INSERT AGAIN. AS THE INSERT WAS ATTEMPTED, THE BIRDS CAME UNDER S/A AND A/W FIRE. THE PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING IN THE ZONE. THE INSERT WAS ABORTED AND GUNSHIPS WORKED THE AREA OVER.

B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH, VINES, THICKETS AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 12' HIGH. VEGETATION WAS SPARSE IN SOME AREAS. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER.

B-132

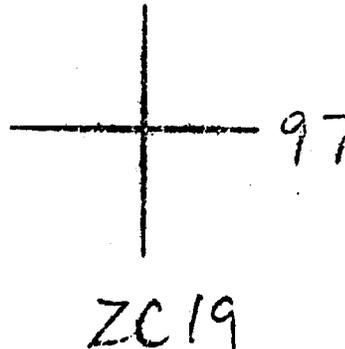
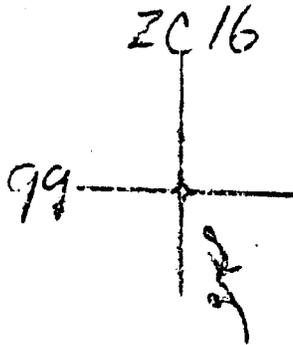
DECLASSIFIED

LT. NICHOLS
FUDGE CASE F-2-1
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC162987. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND CRATERS IN A TIGHT AREA VIC. ZC162982. THE OP VIC. ZC161989 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, "NW" AND "NE" AND IS FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. THE PATROL DISCOVERED 7 BUNKERS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 MORTAR POSITION VIC. ZC164980.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 BSA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 FROM VIC. ZC164980 TO ZC169979.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. NICHOLS	0102175
SGT. OWEN	2224761
CPL. HOPKINS	2212196
LCPL. HAUXHURST	2366956
LCPL. HAENETIAUX	2379306
LCPL. OWEN	2317408
LCPL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCPL. PARRISH	2397420

PATROL LEADER



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #730-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141200H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #730-68

089068

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0670; LR ZC0667). Extract on 19 Sep within same Haven, Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distributions:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PilLdr, B-3-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES	
105068	
COPY NO	4 OF 13

B-133

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #730-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 16103CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #730-68 CH-1

090568

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

1. Situation. Same2. Mission. Same

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1077;
 LR ZC1473). Extract on 20 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating in-
 structions are contained in reference (B).

4. Admin/Logistics. Same5. Comm/Electronics. Same

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3. (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

106568

COPY NO

4

OF 13

B-133

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 730 Ch-1
Patrol: Lynch Law B-
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1 Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
171530H Sept 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200H/171430H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 1/2 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 25 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 NVA KIA CONF. 1 FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171215H ZC139765 ESTIMATED 25 NVA ENGAGED WITH PATROL. BLK UNIFORMS AND KHAKIS WITH CONSIDERABLE CAMOUFLAGE; RIFLES AND A/W. AS THE TEAM WAS MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL OUT OF THEIR LZ, THEY CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE. THE TEAM WITHDREW WITHOUT RETURNING FIRE BECAUSE THEY DID NOT BELIEVE THE ENEMY KNEW THEIR EXACT POSITION. AFTER RETURNING TO THE LZ, THE TEAM OBSERVED 10 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND HELMETS AND ARMED WITH AK-47'S. THE NVA HAD THEIR FACES CAMOUFLAGED. THE TEAM BEGAN TO ESTABLISH A 360 IN THE LZ. THERE WAS AN ENGLISH SPEAKING BOGEY STATION USING THE TEAM'S CALL SIGN AND JAMMING THE PUSH. THE TEAM BEGAN TO DETECT MOVEMENT TO THEIR "NE" NO MORE THAN 5 MINUTES AFTER THE INITIAL CONTACT. WITHIN MINUTES, THE TEAM HAD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION AND WERE RECEIVING INTENSE S/A FIRE. THE TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED A FM. THEY RECEIVED 1 ROUND BEFORE THE ARRIVAL OF THE GUNSHIPS. AFTER THE TEAM MARKED THEIR POSITION AND THOSE OF THE ENEMY, THE GUNSHIPS BEGAN TO MAKE STRAFING RUNS. THE GUNSHIPS RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE "SW" ON THREE OCCASSIONS. AT THIS TIME FIXED WING ARRIVED AND CONDUCTED STRIKES, THE PATROL OBSERVED 5 NVA MOVING TO THE "SW", AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF. DURING THE AIRSTRIKE, THE PATROL OBSERVED THE DESTRUCTION OF A SOPHISTICATED BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF CEMENT OR STONE. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VINES, THICKETS, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

B-134

DECLASSIFIED

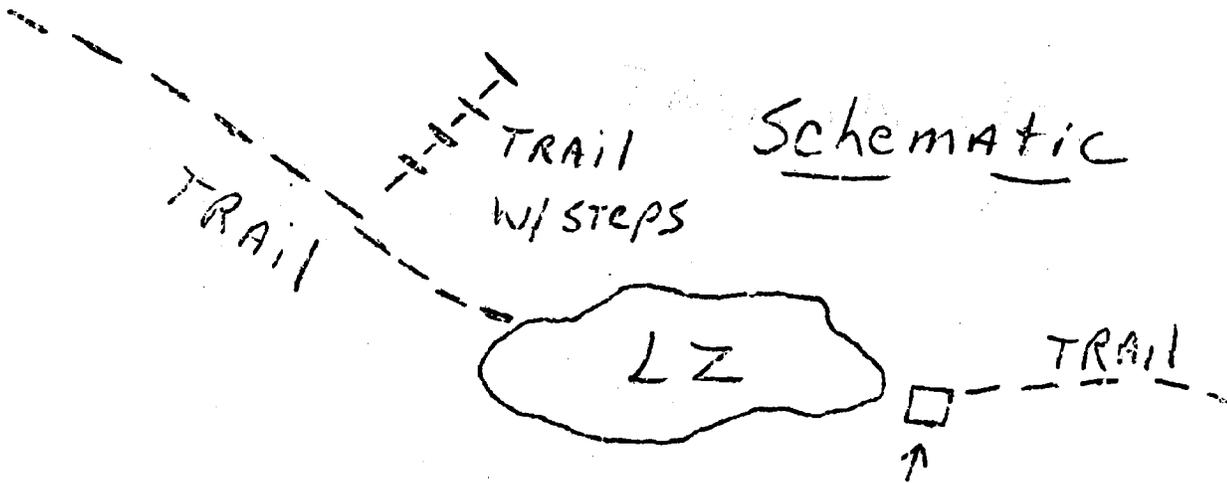
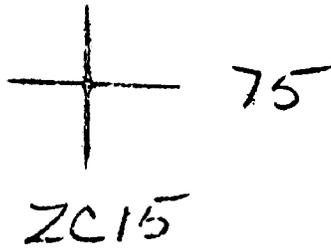
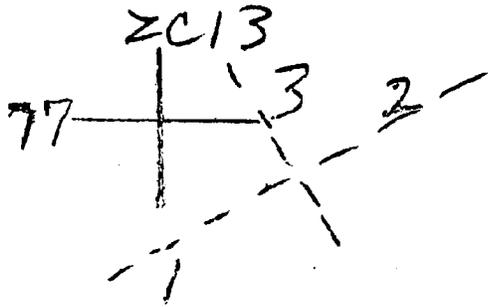
SSGT. HAMPTON
 LYNCH LAW B-3-3
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD, BUT NARROW, 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY A PREVIOUS PATROL. TRAILS: (1) "SW" OF THE LZ. IT IS 6' WIDE, WELL USED AND HAS STEPS CUT ALL THE WAY DOWN TO THE VALLEY. THE TEAM FOUND WATER BAGS ON THE TRAIL. (2) "NE" OF THE LZ. IT IS 10' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. (3) "NW" OF THE LZ. IT IS 6' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED AND HAS FRESH SANDAL AND BOOT PRINTS ON IT. THE TEAM DISCOVERES 2 LARGE MAN TRAPS IN THE LZ AREA (6'x6'x10' DEEP). THERE WERE TWO WIRES, BELIEVED TO BE TRIP WIRES, ON THE TRAIL "SW" OF THE LZ. THERE WERE FOUR METAL RINGS ON THE TRAIL "NE" OF THE LZ. THE TEAM ALSO OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE CROSSBOW SHAFTS IMBEDDED IN THE TRUNKS OF SEVERAL TREES. THEY MAY HAVE BEEN SET OFF BY THE LZ PREP. THERE ARE NUMEROUS PUNJI STAKES IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759
CPT. POPPENHOUSE	2368108
LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
PFC. NOLAN	2380158
PFC. BOLVIN	2261222
PFC. ROSE	2387075
PFC. WILL	2342629
HM3 DEATS	B106145

DECLASSIFIED

TRAIL Overlay



Schematic

BUNKER
DESTROYED BY
FIXED WING

LYNCH LAW

V S

B-134

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #731-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150830H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P8800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #731-68

089468

Call Sign: (MOQN DASH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northwest of THUONG DUC.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0560; LR ZC0957). Extract on 20 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA 37.80

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, Sp Forces (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105468

COPY NO

3 OF 14

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #732-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150900H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #732-68

089568

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES)

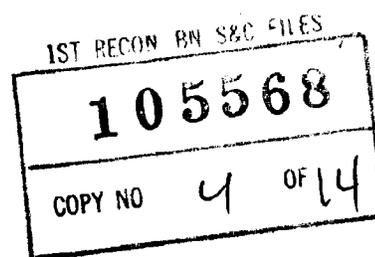
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THOUNG DUC TROR.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1560; LR ZC1858). Extract on 21 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM RBAPER SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, Sp Forces (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #732-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181600H Sep 1968

Ref: Same

091868

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES)

1. Situation. Same2. Mission. Same

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1160;
 LR ZC1558). Extract on 22 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating
 instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Same5. Comm/Electronics. Same*L.O. Phelps*

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, SpForces (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtJLdr. A-3-1 (1)

SHOT OUT

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

108168	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

B-136

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 732-68 Ch-1
Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
201430H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS,
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUO TACR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201130H/201200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 15 NVA, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201130H ZC125595 ESTIMATED 15 NVA FIRING ON PATROL. KHAKIS; A/W AND .50 CAL MG. 1 NVA WAS WEARING A RED ARM BAND. AS THE PATROL BEGAN TO MOVE OUT OF THEIR LZ, THEY CAME UNDER A/W FIRE. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. BOTH THE FIXED WING AND THE GUNSHIPS TOOK .50 CAL MG FIRE. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION IN THE LZ WAS LOW GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VC IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC125595.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 NVA KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-137

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. MITCHELL
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MITCHELL	2251624
LCPL. ALVIRA	2352235
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
CPL. RAJTT	2304378
CPL. MARSHALL	2246992
LCPL. BATEMAN	2357938
LCPL. GREMILLION	2252121
HM3 VCEKLER	9972143

CPL. MITCHELL
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MITCHELL	2251624
LCPL. ALVIRA	2352235
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
CPL. RAJTT	2304378
CPL. MARSHALL	2246992
LCPL. BATEMAN	2357938
LCPL. GREMILLION	2252121
HM3 VCEKLER	9972143

CPL. MITCHELL
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #733-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 15093CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #733-68

089668

Call Sign: (LUCKY LARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0458; LR ZC0953). Extract on 20 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMat (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, Sp Forces (1)
 Recon FSEC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105668

COPY NO 4 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: 733-68
 Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 201600H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLASHLIGHTS, M79 ROUNDS,
 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUNG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/201430H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 2 VC AND 30 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 8 NVA KIA CONF. (INCLUDING 1 POSSIBLE CAUCASIAN), 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. 2 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181300H ZC066513 2 VC SITTING ON THE EDGE OF A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, AND VC MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

201300H ZC089538 30 NVA MOVING SOUTH TOWARD LZ. BROWN AND GRAY KHAKIS AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES; PACKS, HELMETS, CAMOUFLAGE COVERS, OTG BELTS, FLAK JACKETS, A/W AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY MOVING TOWARD THE LZ FROM THE SOUTH. THE TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH SMALL ARMS, MACHINE GUNS AND GRENADES. THE TEAM CONFIRMED 7 NVA KIA BY SMALL ARMS AND 1 NVA KIA BY A GRENADE, FOR A TOTAL OF 8 NVA KIA CONF. DURING THE CONTACT, A POSSIBLE CAUCASIAN WAS IDENTIFIED AND KILLED BY THE PATROL (INCLUDED IN THE 8 NVA KIA CONF.). HE WAS DESCRIBED AS BEING APPROXIMATELY 5' 8" TALL AND 170 LB.S WITH A FAIR COMPLEXION AND A DARK BEARD. THE MAN WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CARRYING UNKNOWN EQUIPMENT AND WEARING AN NVA HELMET. IN THE FRONT CENTER OF THE HELMET, THERE WAS AN OUT-SIZED RED STAR, POSSIBLY FOR RAPID IDENTIFICATION. HE WAS OBSERVED BY 3 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM FROM A DISTANCE OF 20 TO 30 FEET. DURING THE CONTACT, THE PATROL SUFFERED 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. 1 FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

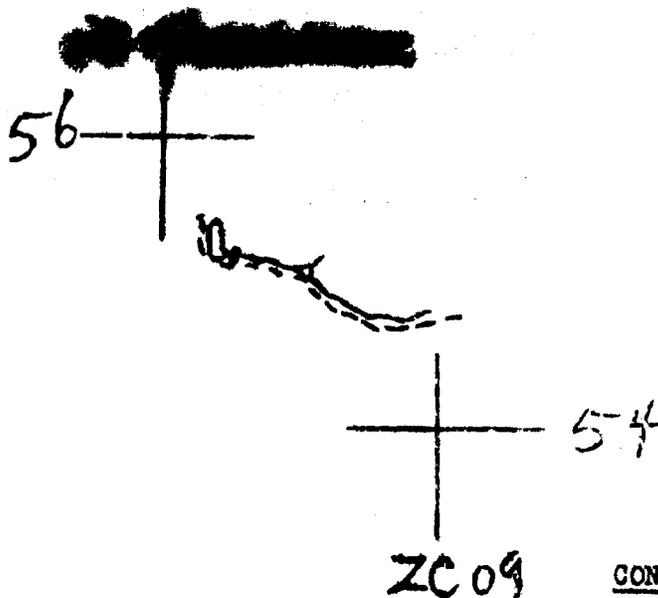
B-139

CONFIDENTIAL

LT. J. H. ...
LUCY BARR ...
PARASOL ...

- D. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 75' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THE AREA IS STEEP. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD ZACH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH STUMPS AND FIGHTING HOLES VIC. ZC089538. EXTRACT LZ IS A THE SAME AS THE INSERT. THE OP VIC. ZC079540 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SW" AND IS VERY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A TRAIL THAT RUNS FROM VIC. ZC089538 TO ZC076543, AND THEN CONTINUES IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. IT IS 4' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC079541 IS 6' WIDE, RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, AND IS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 NVA KIA CONF., 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MORE LZ'S ARE NEEDED IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: OUTSTANDING
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. EHRET	0103471
SGT. JOHNSON	2232731
CPL. HERNDON	2297707
LCPL. HERRARA	2341619
LCPL. GROETZMACHER	2341649
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. MCINERY	2430709
PFC. GOODY	2448340
MSG SUTTER	B418250
PFC. DAVIS	2380023



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #734-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150830H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III 089768
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #734-68

Call Sign: (COFFEE TIME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NCNE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Hill 344.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9036; LR AT9334). Extract on 20 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHNUT 64.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CC, AMERICAL DIV (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (1)
PtlLdr, C-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105768

COPY NO 3 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

B-14D

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRU
Operation Order: 734-68
Patrol: Coffee Time C-1-1
Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
231300H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAY-MORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HILL 344. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200800H/231000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY CONSISTING OF SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS A FULL AND FLOWING STREAM VIC. AT917344.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT918349. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SCRUBS AND ROCKS VIC. AT925348. THE OP VIC. AT929344 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WEST, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDED. THERE ARE NUMEROUS WATER BUFFALO TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLANT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE.

B-141

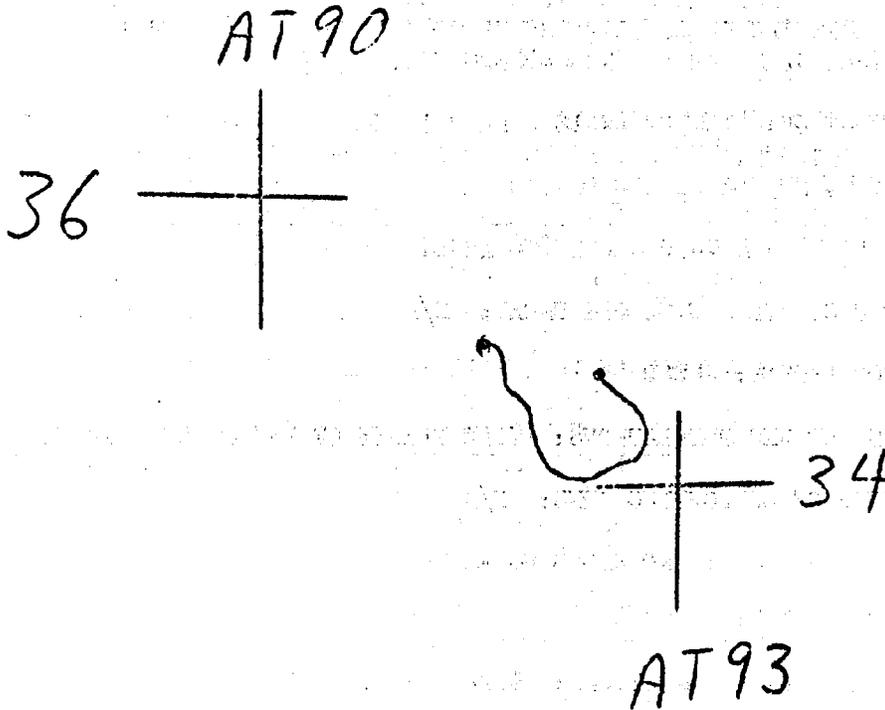
DECLASSIFIED

LCPL. EDWARDS
COFFEE TIME C-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MOURISII	1550397
LCPL. EDWARDS	2349104
LCPL. SWENLEY	2322976
LCPL. SALTERS	2252987
LCPL. HOLGROE	2386479
PRC. O'NEIL	2309998
PRC. BENNER	2304639
PRC. WILLIAMS	2377690
PRC. CUSTER	2412835
HM3 SUTHERLAND	E713691

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #735-68

COPY No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
15093CH Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #735-68

089868

Call Sign: (RECORD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoa Hiep area.
 (b) Sedodary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8991; LR AT9188). Extract on 20 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon Sq3 (4)
- CO, Co. "F" (1)
- PtlLdr, F-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105868
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>14</u>

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 735-68
Patrol: Record F-3-1
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. Stipanovich
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
201330H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA HIEP AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170730H/201230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO ENMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 60' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF SHRUBS, VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER ALONG IT'S ASSIGNED ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT897908. BARRAGE LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 4' HIGH VIC. AT898362. THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. AT898903 WHICH IS 3' WIDE, RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, AND IS VERY WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

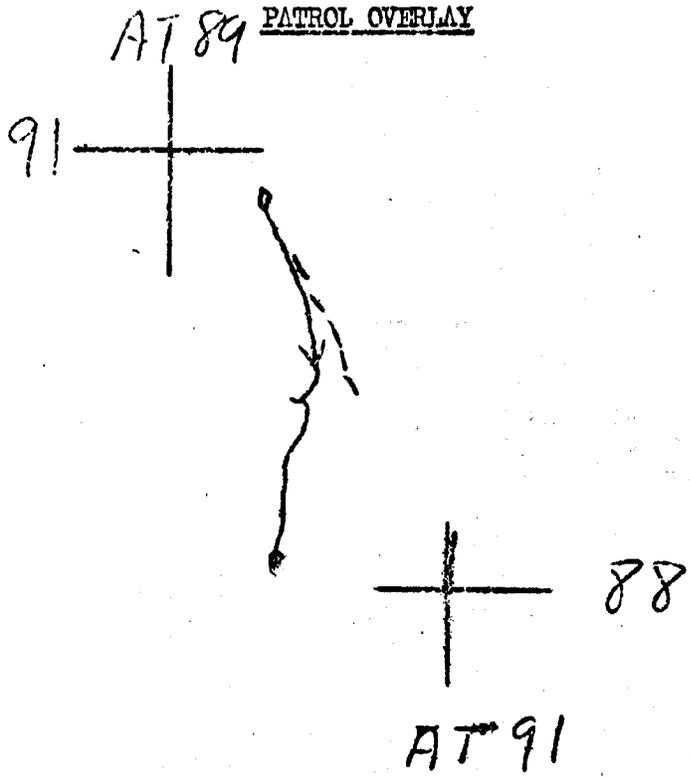
B-143

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. [REDACTED]
RECORD F-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BUDA	2190061
CPL. SEELINER	2132835
LCPL. CARVER	2355452
PFC. CURTIS	2338523
HM3 ROSSONG	7964400
LCPL. MANNERLING	2357114
PFC. DAVIS	2408012



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #736-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

160930H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I **089968**
 (b) BrO P06000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.JF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Br33agOrder #736-68

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Yen Valley from OP Hill 146.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8146; LR AT8344). Extract on 24 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNUT 00.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Econ FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (1)
 PtlLdr, E-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

105968COPY NO **3** of **4**

OPERATION ORDER: #736-68
 PATROL: SCANDANAVIA E 1-1
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT D. R. WOODARD
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640IV & 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271300H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN 2 KIT CARSON SCOUTS
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 BENTLEY DOG AND HANDLER
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 SCOPE, STARLITE SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79 W/1 CASE FLESHETTE RDS
 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 .50 CAL MG.

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN VALLEY FROM OP HILL 146. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181000H/271000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 26 NVA RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA; 5 SIGHTINGS OF 50 NVA AND 6 LIGHTS, CALLED IN 3 FM'S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191835H AT822456 PATROL SPOTTED SMOKE FROM A SMALL COOK FIRE IN A DRAW 400 METERS NW OF THEIR POSIT; PLACED 4 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE INTO THE AREA.

211938H AT826454 10 NVA MOVING NE TOWARDS TEAMS POSIT; LP MOVED OUT 30 METERS AND HEARD MOVEMENT AND SAW 2 NVA. LP OPENED FIRE AND RETURNED TO POSIT; CALLED H & I AND 60MM MORTAR, AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

221020H AT825454 PATROL FOUND ONE CAVE BIG ENOUGH FOR 4-5 MEN AND ALSO A HARBOR SITE. CAVE AND HARBOR SITE WERE AT ONE TIME FITTED WITH BENCHES AND TABLES; APPROX. 2 MONTHS OLD.

221245H AT819457 26 NVA SITTING IN DRAW; KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; WALKED UP ON NVA AND TOOK THEM BY SURPRISE, OPENING UP WITH SA FIRE RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA. RETURNED TO OP AND CALLED FM ON AREA.

B-145

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SMALLWOOD
SCANDANAVIA E-1-1
PATROL LEADER

221545H AT819457-816456 6 NVA MOVING ON RIDGELINE SW OF POSIT; PATROL SPOTED NVA WHILE RETURNING TO POSIT. AND WERE FOLLOWED BY NVA; TOOK THEM UNDER SA AND M79 FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

222000H AT812462 6 LIGHTS MOVING E TO W; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT

241500H AT832456 9 NVA MOVING SW TO NE ACROSS PADDY; KHAKI'S; PACKS, RIFLES; AO WAS IN AREA AND CALLED FW, NEGATIVE MISSION FW DIVERTED; NVA MOVED O T OF OBSERVATION.

241515H AT829457 15 NVA MOVING NE TO SW; KHAKI'S AND BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; AO IN AREA BUT FW DIVERTED TO ANOTHER TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP ON HILL 146 VIC. AT825454.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMALLWOOD	2146939	LCPL SCHLICHER	2367048
LCPL SPRAGUE	2377019	PL SIMPSON	2214424
PFC BOUDREAUX	2384896	PFC CORDOVA	2404453
PFC WINCHESTER	2406059	CPL JORDAN	2135354
PFC BIONDOLINO	2434536	VIP VINSON	023715
CPL BARTH	2218485	PFC WISENBORG	2269417
PFC WILLIAMS	2415794	SGT SHEP	991X (SENTRY DOG)
LCPL SMITH	2363864	PFC TITUS	2394885
PFC SAMPY	2384820	PFC FLEMING	2290050
PFC MORIGEAU	2396710	SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
HN3 WINBURN	B403545	LCPL FORMELLA	2365146
CPL HERNDON	2332942	SCOUT AN TK	904
PFC MONTOYA	2384362	SCOUT TRAN DU	802
LCPL FRANCIS	2356862	LT LITTLE	0103642
BSPL MCINTYRE	2361218		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: #757-68
Patrol: Aunt Mable B-2-1
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. Pope
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 6640IV & 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn
Da Nang, RVN
241445H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: SENTRY DOG AND HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE, ZOOM SCOPE, BC SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 3 M60, 1 50 CAL. 1 M79 W/ 3 CS RDS, 6 E8 CS LAUNCHERS, 10 LAAWS, 2 SHAPE CHARGES.

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180730H/241430H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 151 HOURS WITH 57 VC SIGHTINGS OF 48 VC AND 25 NVA, AND 7 MORTAR FLASHES; THEY CALLED 4 FM'S RESULTING IN 6 CONF KIA AND 9 PROB KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191815H AT819530 35-40 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S AND HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE; HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, AMMO BOXES, LANTERNS; CALLED FM ON GROUP OF 6 MOVING CLOSE TOGETHER, RESULTING IN 5 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA; SUSPECT LARGER CONCENTRATION, WILL CONTINUE TO OBSERVE.

201300H AT821551 3 VC MOVING NW ALONG TREELINE; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RECEIVED NO CLEARANCE DUE TO SAVA PLANE.

210130H AT847511 7 MORTAR FLASHES, FIRING TOWARDS AN HOA; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE FLASHES SINCE FM.

201745H AT815539 5 NVA AND 10 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL W TO E; BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI'S, HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE; HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

LT PATTERSON
AUNT MABLE B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

23:17ZM A1817539 15 NVA MOVING E TO W TOWARDS TREELINE;
KHAKI SHIRTS, CAMOUFLAGE; HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES; CALLED FM
RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 8 PROB KIA; REMAINDER DISPERSED
INTO TREELINE.

3. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP HILL 200 VIC,
AT797528. COM1 WAS WITH ZULU AND WAS GOOD; THERE WERE MANY GRUNTS
IN THE ARIZONA AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE LAAWS OFF HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PATTERSON	0104302
CPL PHILLIPS	2329269
CPL WHIPPLE	2259395
LCPL HICKEY	2288857
LCPL JONES	2382393
LCPL SINGER	2203950
LCPL COONS	2398030
PFC KOZAK	2359387
PFC GRANDUSKY	2396261
PFC SPEES	2383092
HM2 ELLIS	B700871
SGT EDWARDS	2095634
SGT STACHOWIAK	1857450
CPL PAUL	2302614
CPL HEWITT	2297204
LCPL EGAN	2375983
LCPL BOMBARD	2390481
LCPL MAU	2430509
PFC JONES	2382259
PFC WALLIN	2389367
LCPL MAJEWSKI	2359547
PFC SMITH	2385617

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #738-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NAVG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100Z Sep 1968

090168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #738-68

Call Sign: (IMPRESSIVE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern part of Elephant Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1783; IR ZC1980). Extract on 21 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Grain Reaper "B" (1)
 Recon ESCO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. Force (1)
 Ptildz, Force-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

106168

COPY NO

4 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order # 68-68
Patrol: Impression F-3-2
Debriefed: SSgt D.R. Woodard
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541III & 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
Da Nang, RVN
211100H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/12 FLESHETTE RDS,
1 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AVENUE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF ELEPHANT VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180930H/211030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 75' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 15' HIGH. THERE IS PLenty OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC178810. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A HILLOP VIC. ZC189321. THERE IS A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC188822. THE PATROL FOLLOWED AN OLD OVERGROWN TRAIL WHICH WAS 2' WIDE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY). THE PATROL FOUND 2 HOOTCHES AND A PARTIALLY COMPLETED STRUCTURE VIC. ZC189812. THE PATROL FOUND 2 HOOTCHES, 3 BLAFFCEMS AND NUMEROUS MAN TRAPS AND PUNJI PITS VIC. ZC191530. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD HOOTCH VIC. ZC186809. THE PATROL DISCOVERED 2 OLD PUNJI PITS AND 1 MAN TRAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS FOR NAVIGATION AND TO OP.

B-149

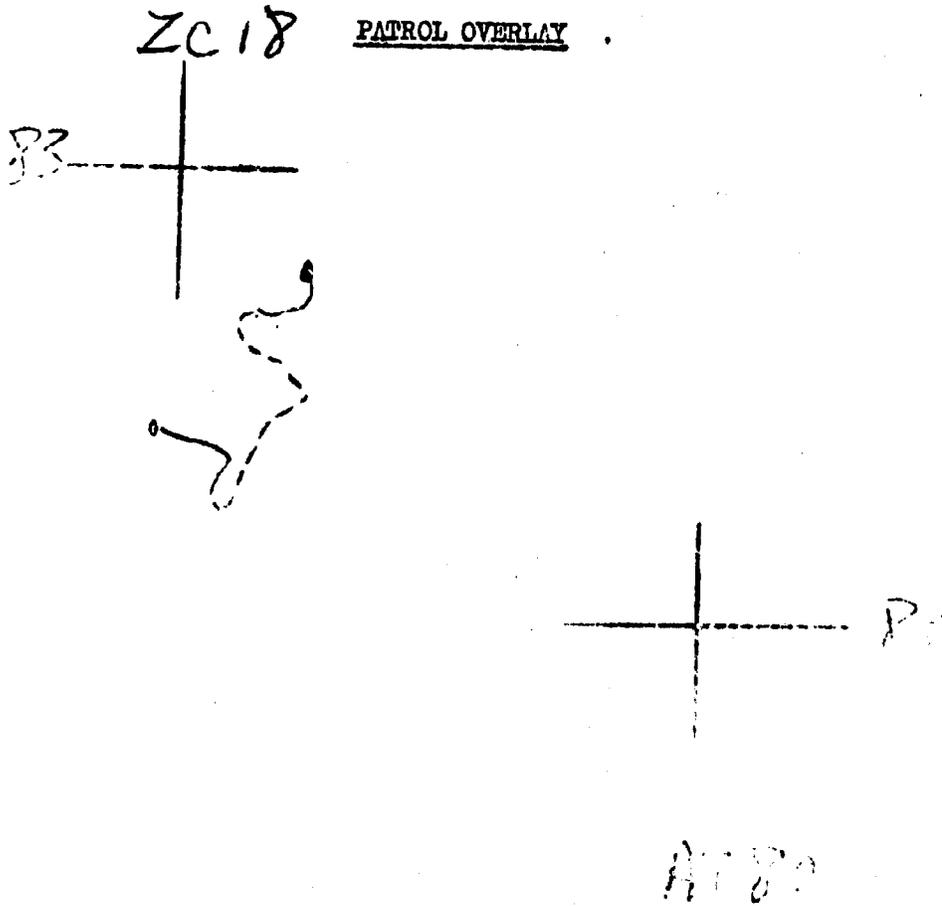
LT. JOHNSON
INFANTRY
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JOHNSON	0101642
CPL. CLARK	2313096
HM3 CARGILL	B502126
LCPL. SULLIVAN	2371381
CPL. OTT	2319808
LCPL. DUNLAP	2354173
LCPL. REITH	2357468



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #739-68

Copy No. of 14 Copied
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161330H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #739-68

090268

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Song Yang Valley area.

Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0767; LR ZC1064). Extract on 21 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BBCHNWT 34.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L.O. Phelps
L.O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. Force (1)
PtlLdr, Force -4-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

106268

COPY NO 3 OF 14

S-S

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #739-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181530H Sep 1968

091768

Ref: Same

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1069; LR ZC1356). Extract on 22 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics, Same

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|-------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, 1st Force Co. | (1) |
| PtlLdr, Force-4-1 | (1) |

CAN

1ST RECON BN SXG FILES

108068	
COPY NO	4
	OF 13

Operation Order: #741-68
 Patrol: Hanover Sue D-2-2
 Debriefed: Lt. Deathrage
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheets 6540I & 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221500H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 FFIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 ARC10, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M12, 1 M79 W/20 FLESHETTE, 6 CS AND 2 WP ROUNDS
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG LANG AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191430H/ 221445H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 8 NVA, RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211530H ZC094715 8 NVA, FOLLOWING TEAMS BACK TRAIL; GREEN SHORTS, COVERS; ONE MACHINE GUN, 7 AK47'S; TEAM AMBUSHED NVA RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA.
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK ENTANGLEMENT OF PALMS; A CANOPY OF 150' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF THORNES AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY BUT MESSY. EROSION WAS EVIDENT WITH PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2nd CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC093715 OF 2nd ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A TRAIL GOING INTO IT. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1st CH-46 OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES UP TO 7' HIGH. THERE IS ONE TRAIL VIC. ZC090716 RUNNING E TO W 1 METER WIDE, RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONF KIA, 1 PROB KIA
9. CONDUCTION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TERRAIN IS DIFFICULT TO NAVIGATE IN; PATROL LEADER DOESN'T THINK THAT THERE ARE MANY ENEMY IN THE AREA EXCEPT FOR LZ WATCHERS; UTILIZE TREE CLIMBERS FOR OP'S

CPL GIODANO
HANOVER SUE D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

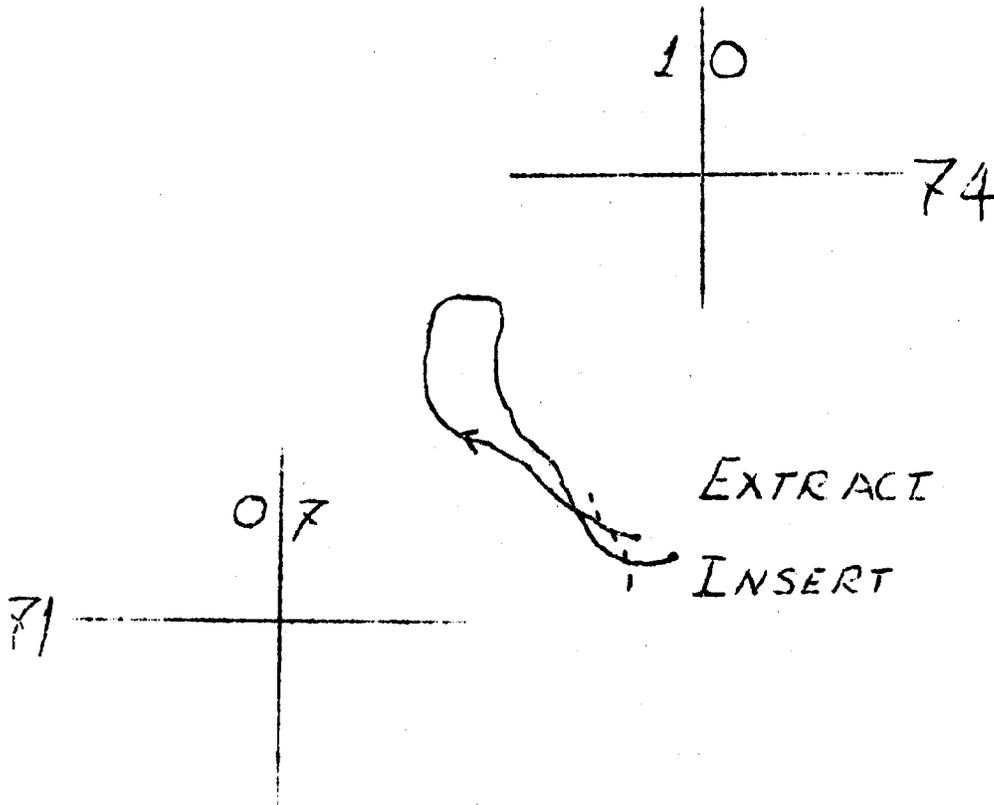
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: QUICK ACTION BY AIR.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GIODANO	2206974
LCPL DOYLE	2364329
LCPL MORTIMER	2397967
LCPL FOURNIER	2230796
MSG BRACKEN	B202601
1st C CHARTIER	2411016
PFC MOORE	2407495
COW CREASY	2435166
SGT MARTIN	1888326

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #742-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170930H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II 090868
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #742-68

Call Sign: (MAY FLY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1988; LR 213200). Extract on 23 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

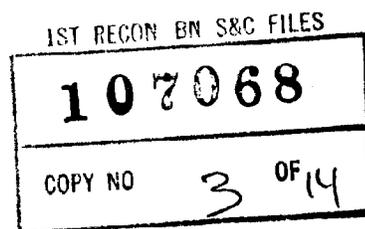
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 23.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
Filldr, D-3-1 (1)



CONFIDENTIAL

B-154

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 74-68
Patrol: May Fly D-3-1
Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
231130H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC SQUAD MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/231000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 125' HIGH AND THICK WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES UP TO 30' HIGH. THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN OUT AREA VIC. AP812872. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. EC193862. THERE IS A TRAIL WHICH IS 3' WIDE, UNUSED AND RUNS "NE" TO "SW" VIC. AT799866. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC200865 IS 3' WIDE, IS UNUSED AND RUNS "NE" TO "SW". THE TRAIL VIC. ZC206865 IS 2' WIDE AND UNUSED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA DUE TO ARC LIGHT DAMAGE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-155

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #743-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171000H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV 090968
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #743-68

Call Sign: (PRIME CUT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area to the southwest of Hon Chau.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8944; LR AT9141). Extract on 22 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BBBCHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, E-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
107168	
COPY NO	4 OF 13

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: #743-68
 Patrol: Prime Cut E-3-1
 Debriefer: SSgt D.R. Woodard
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheets 664QIII & 664QIV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 231115H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M79 W10 FLESHETTE RDS, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF HON CHAN. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201010H/231110H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC, CALLED 3 FM'S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND MADE NO CONTACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheets 664QIII & 664QIV

211545H 926448 OLD FRENCH HOUSE AND WELL USED TRAIL, SUSPECT THAT VC ARE USING IT. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF THE HOUSE.

211620H 921448 2 VC MOVING NW TO SE ACROSS PADDY; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

220945H 923426 10-12 VC HEARD TALKING AND YELLING; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

211840H AT91644 4 VC CROSSING RICE PADDY, ONE AT A TIME; BLACK PJ'S; WELL DISPERSED, MOVING WEST.

221300H AT910425 3 VC SUSPECTS TALKING AND YELLING; NO CHECKED AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

230810-230940H AT915423, AT918428, AT912422 AT LEAST 3 VC SOUNDED AS THOUGH THEY WERE CONSTRUCTING SOMETHING; HEARD SAWS AND HAMMERS.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC, CALLED 3 FM'S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND MADE NO CONTACT.

DECLASSIFIED

NOTES: TERRAIN: STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO, VINES AND TREEPANT GRASS TO 15' WITH FERNS OF 2'-3'. THERE IS A STREAM VIC. AT 923425, FLOWING ABOUT 6" DEEP.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1:00-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH GRASS AND SHRUBS VEG. AT 921428. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1:00-46 ZONE OF HIGH GRASS ON A NARROW FINGER VIC. AT 912425. RID OF VIC. AT 919431 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, "NW", AND EAST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A TRAIL JUNCTION VIC. AT 914428. ONE TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO "SW". THE OTHER RUNS EAST TO "SW". THE NORTHERN TRAIL IS 2' TO 6' WIDE. THE OTHER TRAIL IS 2' WIDE. BOTH TRAILS ARE WELL USED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

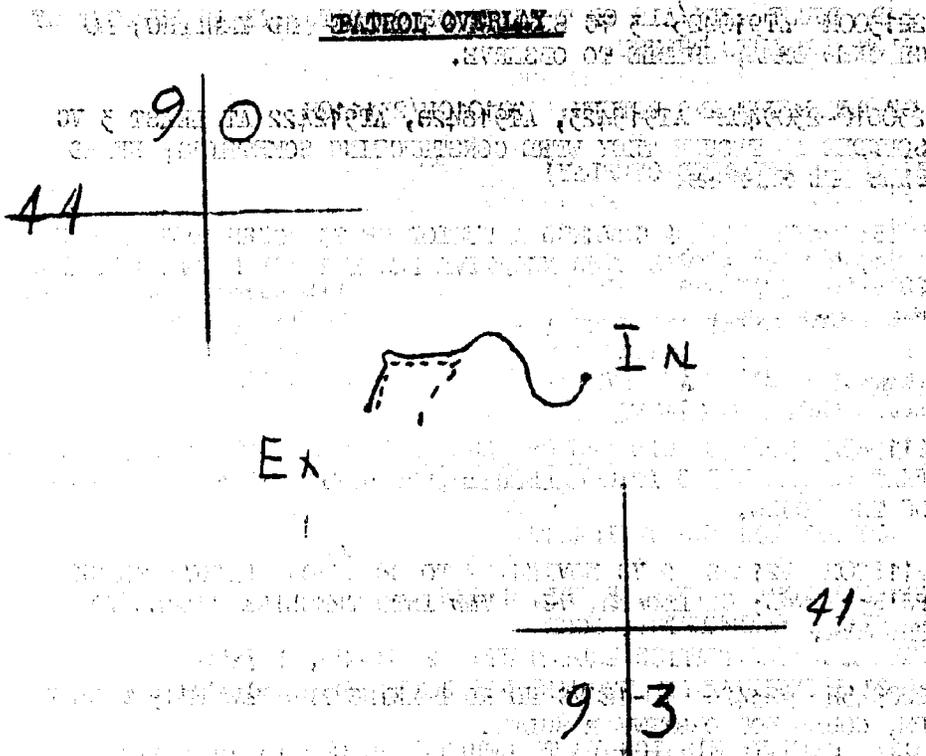
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NUMEROUS BUFFALO TRAILS IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DESKREIFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FERRISS	2185328	LCPL BROWN	2212996
LT LEWIS	010483	LCPL HILSON	2345422
CPL PLYER	2277000	PFC MERTENS	2411216
LCPL LUTHER	2361878	PFC MENDOZA	2411072
LCPL PUTRINO	2380538	HM3 HAYMONS	B705927



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #744-68

Copy No. of 15 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171030H Sep 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #744-68

091068

Call Sign: (ALA KING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT7962; LR AT8359). Extract on 22 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Req: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: RIM REAPER ZULU

Handwritten: PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

107268

COPY NO 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

B-158

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #745-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171030H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #745-68

091168

Call Sign: (BUF SKIN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OTCMM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert Haven (BL ZC1571; LR ZC1577). Extract on 23 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 42.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon 1500 (1)
- Recon 500 (4)
- CO, Co. 300 (1)
- Pltldr, D-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN SMO FILES

107368

COPY NO 3 of 14

S-3-

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #746-68

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171500Z Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 IV & 6641 III **091268**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #746-68

Call Sign: (DESK WORK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area east of Loc Tu.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZD1900; LR AT8197). Extract on 22 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) BEACH HOT "W" 21.45
(b) BEACH BOY "C" 36.95

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER YANKER

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
- Recon PSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Force Recon Co. (1)
- PtILdr, Force -6-1 (1)

IST RECON BN SRC FILES		
107468		
COPY NO	3	OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

B-160

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 746-68
Patrol: Desk Work F-6-1
Debriefed: Sgt. W. R. Pope
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641IV & 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
221400H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 5 LBS C-4
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF LOC TU. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/221400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THIS AREA, AND THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF 3' GRASS AND BRILARS WHICH HAS BEEN BURNED OR BOMBED OUT. THERE ARE LARGE BOULDERS THROUGH OUT THE WHOLE AREA. THE TERRAIN IS FAIRLY STEEP, BUT MOVEMENT IS EASY DUE TO THE LACK OF HEAVY GROWTH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FLOOD AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LS IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC202994 A BOMB CRATER IN A BURNED OUT AREA. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-45 ZONE VIC. ZC194986 IN A NATURAL FIELD OF 8" GRASS. THERE ARE TWO NOTABLE TRAILS (1) FROM VIC. AT792993 TO VIC. AT792987, RUNNING ALONG THE RIDGLEINE- 4' WIDE-UNUSED. (2) FROM VIC. ZC202987 TO ZC206982- 2' WIDE- WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. THERE ARE ALSO THE OBVIOUS TRAILS MARKED ON THE MAP. THERE ARE GOOD HOIST LZ'S THROUGH OUT THE WHOLE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE LACK OF COVER.

B-161

DECLASSIFIED

LT. BECK
DESK WORK F-6-1
PATROL LEADER

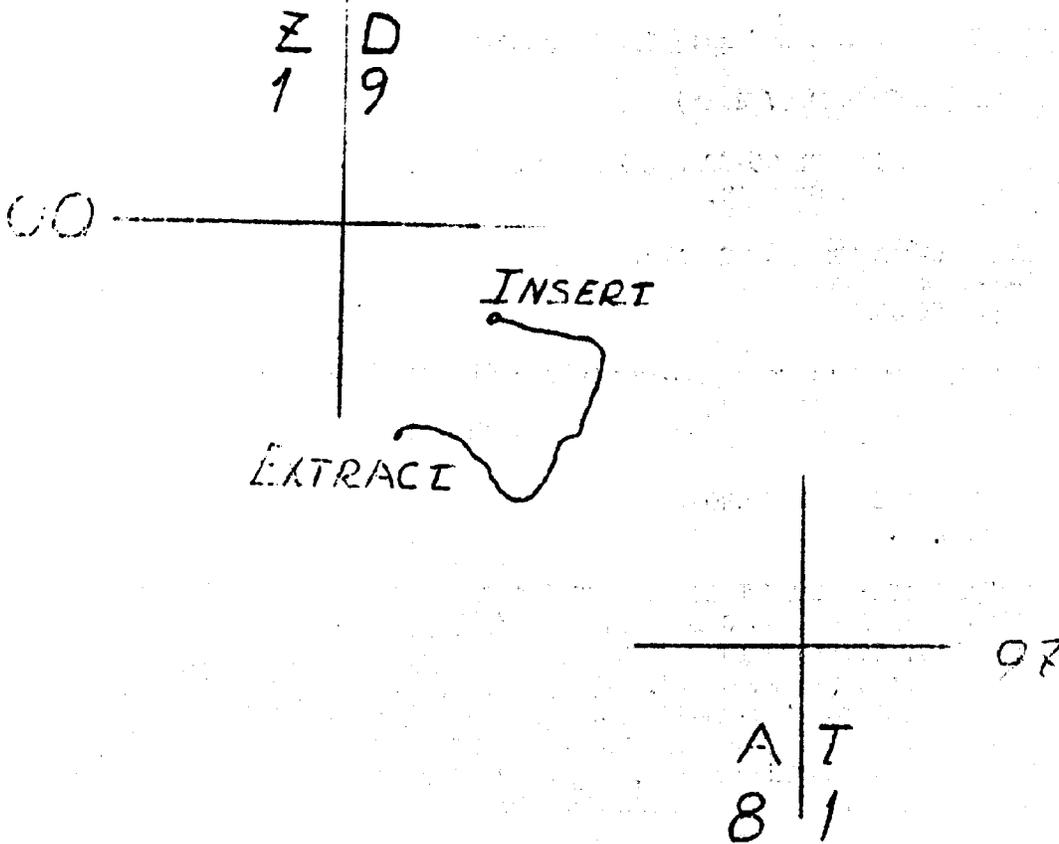
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BECK	0105023
CPL HJMES	2306202
CPL BRADY	2253650
PFC ELLIS	2357509
PFC ROSE	2386987
PFC THIRKIELD	2416963
HM2 MERCIER	B818839

PATROL OVERLAY



53

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #747-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
18073CH Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II **091368**
 (b) BrO P03009.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFmagOrder #747-68

Call Sign: (FUDGE CAKE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Bac Valley area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart ~~at~~ 401 on 20 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1086; LR Z01983). Extract on 23 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.69; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. PHELPS
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBrn26thMar (1)
- Recon BAC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Bn Recon Co. (1)
- PLDdr, Force-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

107568

COPY NO 3 OF 14

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #748-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180900H Sep 1968 091468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnRragOrder #748-68

Call Sign: (IPSWICH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of the Hoa Hiep area.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8789; LR AT9086). Extract on 23 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtILdr, D-1-3	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
107668	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

VERWEITBARD 094
282828 094

RUJAWERHAC 094
BRASH 094
BRAND 094

Operation Order: #748-68
Patrol: Ipswich D-1-3
Debriefed: Sgt. W. R. Pope
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
231015H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M79 W/6 FLESHETTE AND 1 OR RDS, 10 LBS
C-4, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF HOW HLEP. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201040H/231000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH CONTACT WITH ONE VC, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

210820H AT882880 1 VC SITTING IN HARBOR SITE, DARK UNIFORM AND CTG BELT. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE. THE VC FLED THE AREA AT THE PATROL'S APPROACH.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK CANOPY 30' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS UP TO 9' HIGH CONSISTING MAINLY OF THORNY BUSHES AND VINES THAT ARE VERY THICK. THE TERRAIN IS ALSO VERY MOUNTAINOUS MAKING MOVEMENT EVEN MORE DIFFICULT. STREAMS IN THIS AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

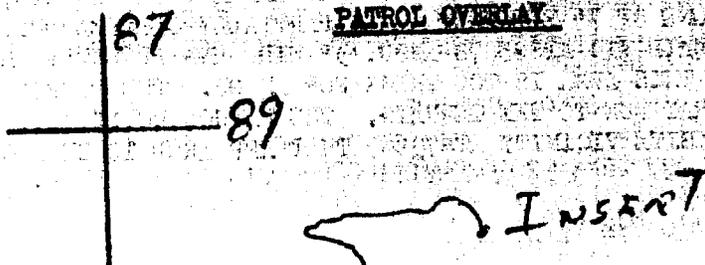
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT897883 WAS A FAIR ZONE (1-CH-46) WITH STUMPS, LOW GRASS AND SCHREB 5' HIGH. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT875867 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS PARTIALLY CLEARED OFF. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL VIC AT885878 ABOUT 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY WELL USED. THE CANOPY IN THIS AREA IS TOO THICK FOR AN OP. THE PATROL HAD FAIR COMM WITH XRAY DUE TO THE TERRAIN. THE PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZED HARBOR SITE VICINITY AT879869 THAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD.

IPSWICH D-1-3
SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TFC-10 IN GRID AT6886.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HALL
CPL FURLONG
PFC DAIGNEAULT
LCPL HEATH
LCPL DECLERE

PFC BELCHER
PFC CARVER
PFC CHRISTENSEN
PFC BURGESS

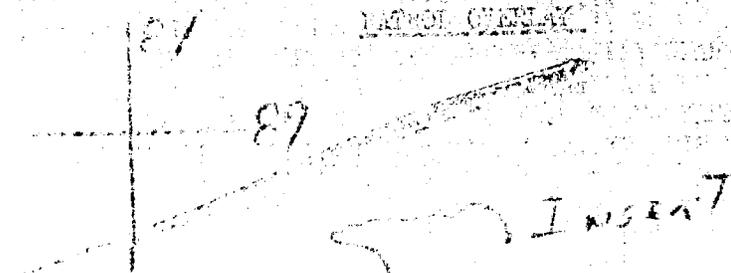


IPSWICH D-1-3
SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TFC-10 IN GRID AT6886.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HALL
CPL FURLONG
PFC DAIGNEAULT
LCPL HEATH
LCPL DECLERE

PFC BELCHER
PFC CARVER
PFC CHRISTENSEN
PFC BURGESS



IPSWICH D-1-3
SSGT HALL
PATROL LEADER

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #749-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180900H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) Bn: P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #749-68

091568

Call Sign: (TRAILER PARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on target of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart 2400 on 20 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1665; LR ZC2085). Extract 2500 within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH BEECHNUT 64.60

CONFIDENTIAL

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon ISOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtLdr, A-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

107768
COPY NO 3 OF 14

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #750-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190800H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #750-68

091968

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

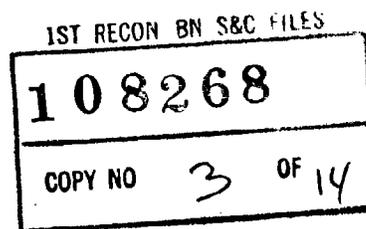
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) AttachmentsL NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Khe Troi area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1684 LR ZC1982). Extract on 24 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.6G Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-2-2 (1)



B-166

Operation Order: #750-68
 Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2
 Debriefed: Lt. Deatherage
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheets 6541III & 6641III

1st Reconnaissance BN.
 Da Nang, RVN
 241345H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/12 FLESHETTE RDS, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KHE TROI AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/241330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVE LAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 100' CANOPY WITH VERY LITTLE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUB TREES, TERRAIN WAS VERY STEEP MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE RIDGELINE, BUT DIFFICULT ELSEWHERE DUE TO THE STEEPNESS OF THE TERRAIN. THERE IS PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC189822 ON A MESSY GRASS, ON A SLIGHT SLOPE; THE CANOPY IS 50' ON THE N/SIDE, AND A TRAIL PASSES ACROSS THE LZ FROM SE TO NW, 3'-5' WIDE. THE INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC174834 ROCKY, ON A FERRY BANK, SURROUNDED BY CANOPY AND RIVER- SLOPING WITH LARGE POLES. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS THROUGH THE INSERT LZ IS WELL USED AND TURNS SOUTHWEST OF HILL 484. THERE IS NO LZ VIC. ZC170834 AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. VIC. ZC188825 THERE ARE TWO MAN MADE HOLES AND A PUNJI PIT. THE HOLES ARE APPROX. 5x6x6 AND 5' APART THE PUNJI PIT IS 2'x3'x2' IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL, 10 METERS FROM THE HOLES
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR, DUE TO MOVING DOWN RIVER 300 M TO LZ.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NOT MUCH ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. THERE ISN'T MUCH USE IN SENDING FURTHER PATROLS INTO THE AREA.

SSGT YOUNG
WEDDING RIVER A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

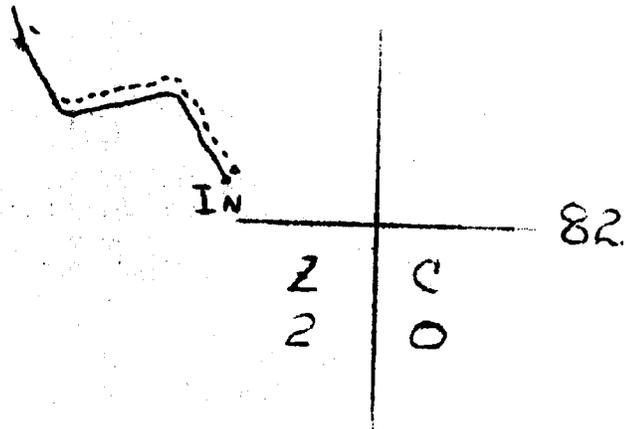
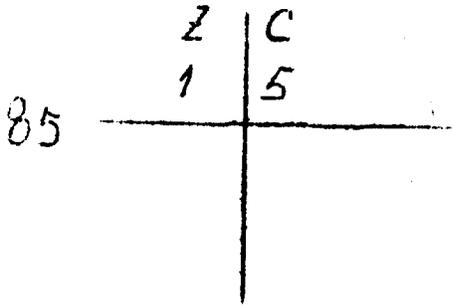
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT YOUNG	1917012
PFC VILLALOBOS	2292006
PFC HARRISON	2374261
LCPL ENGEL	2379049
PFC WHITE	2451070
PFC FEELEY	2420117
PFC BRENTLINGER	2382552
HM3 HENRY	B517750

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #751-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

191000H Sep 1968

092068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BN F03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BN Frag Order #751-68

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in area east of Hoa Van.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sep; insert Haven (VL ZC1883; IR A31031). Extract on 24 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PltLdr, A-2-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

108368

COPY NO 3 OF 14

B-168

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 751-68
Patrol: Night Scholar A-2-3
Patrol Leader: LT. Deatherage
Maps: VietNam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheets 6541III & 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241300H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL,
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SENSITIZING OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF HOA VAN. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211030H/241130H

4. MAPS: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 2 WEAPONS CAPTURED- ONE SXS, AND ONE AK-47.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 221010H ZC196816 2 NVA MOVING N ON TRAIL; BROWN KHAKI'S AND BUSH COVERS; 1 AK-47, 1 SXS; PATROL WAS SITTING IN 360 WHEN THE NVA APPROACHED FROM THE SW; TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE NVA FROM 50 METERS, RESULTING IN ONE CONF KIA AND 2 WEAPONS CAPTURED.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 30'-40' HIGH, WITH THICK 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, THORNS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY EASY, TERRAIN CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC190821, OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS, ON A SLOPE, BORDERED BY TREES ON TOP OF THE HILL TO THE NORTHEAST. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC201811 OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS, FLAT WITH ONE LARGE TREE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE ZONE, BORDERED BY SCRUB BRUSH AND HILLS VIC. ZC196815 THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING N-S HEAVILY USED WITH STEPS BUILT INTO THE TRAIL. VIC. ZC193817 THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING N-S, OLD WITH PUNJI PIT SITE.

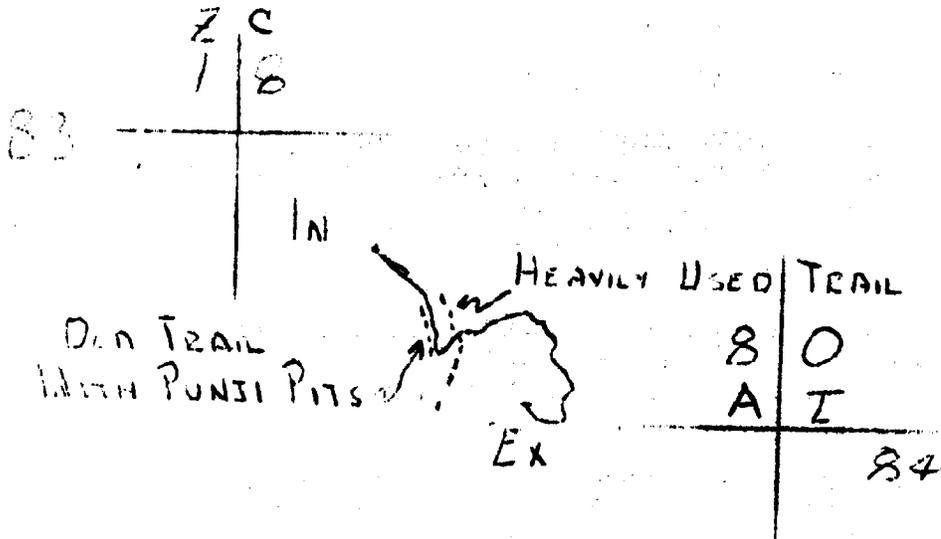
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA, 2 WEAPONS CAPT.

SGT FARRIS
 NIGHT SCHOLAR A-2-3
 PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VIC. ZC195807 COULD BE A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, HEAVILY USED TRAIL LEADS TO THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS	2235582
CPL VANSILE	2361827
CPL LEWIS	2356235
SGT SALES	2398803
SGT LEWATASON	2315247
PFC HONGE	2384542
PFC BENNETT	2241095
CPL NOLLE	2335091

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: #752-68
 Patrol: Stone Pit F-5
 Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. Pope
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 241230H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25; 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14; 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF HILL 425. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211230H/241130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC, RESULTING IN ONE VC CONF KIA, CALLED ONE FM ON VOICES, UNKNOWN NUMBER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220800H AT955423 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA TALKING AND WORKING; CALLED FM, AND TALKING STOPPED, ONLY TO RESUME AT 0857H.

211150H AT955427 3 VC MOVING S ON TRAIL; KHAKI SHIRTS; BLUE SHIRTS, OLIVE DRAB SKIVVIE SHIRTS; 3 LARGE PACKS, 1 AK47; CONTACT UNAVOIDABLE- POINT KIBBED LEAD VC OTHERS FLED FROM SKIRMISH; FOOD AND CONTENTS OF PACK WERE DESTROYED, EXCEPT FOR SAMPLES. CONTENTS; 1 SET GREEN UTILITIES, 1 SLEEPING BAG COVER, HAMMOCK, 10 LBS RICE, 5 LBS CORN, BELT WITH SILVER BUCKLE, 6-8 TUBES TOOTHPASTE, 6-8 PACKAGES OF STORE BOUGHT CANDY, 3 BLANK NOTEBOOKS, 40 PACKAGES OF 3/4 LB LONG RICE, 12 SMALL BOXES OF STORE BOUGHT TEA.

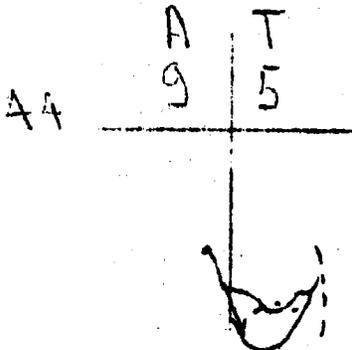
B. TERRAIN: THICK CANOPY OF 40'-50' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, BRUSH, SMALL SAPLINGS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS 8'-10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATLY EASY BUT NOISY. TERRAIN IS A SERIES OF STEEP RIDGES; ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

SSGT GRIGGS
 STONE POINT 5
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT949429, SURROUNDED BY LARGE BOULDERS AND TREES, ON A 3-5 DEGREE SLOPE; GRASS IS 3½ FEET HIGH, AND THE LZ IS FILLED WITH FRIENDLY F/H'S. THE TRAIL VIC. AT955427 IS 5' WIDE, RUNS N TO S, WELL USED AND RECENTLY. THE TRAIL VIC. AT952427 IS AN OLD WOOD CUTTER TRAIL, RUNNING E TO W, USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. THE TEAM FOUND 4 HOOTCHES AND 2 CAVES VIC. AT954427. THE HOOTCHES WERE BUILT ON STILTS INTO THE HILL, CONSTRUCTED OF WOOD AND SAPLINGS THE FLOOR AND ROOF ON ALL OF THEM ARE ROTTED AWAY. THE TWO CAVES WERE 10'-12' BACK, POSSIBLY USED FOR BOMB SHELTERS. THERE ARE MANY GOOD EMERGENCY LZ'S IN THE AREA; COMM WAS WITH ZULU AND WAS FAIR DUE TO THE TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA VC
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 STRIKE IN AREA VIC AT955423, WHERE LARGE NUMBER OF VOICES WAS HEARD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: REQUEST FOR TPQ-10 SUBMITTED 24 SEP 68
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GRIGGS	1909250
LCPL RAMEY	2338986
PFD BAKER	2376281
PFC COOPER	2396247
CPL PFLUG	2216593
PFC DEUSSEN	2421085
HM ZWECK	B506356
SGT SCHNEEFELD	2148704

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #753-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191030H Sep 1968 **092260**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #753-68

Call Sign: (STONE PIT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Hill 425.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MARELUKE THRUST.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9544; LR AT9841). Extract on 24 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (1)
- PtILdr, Force-5-1 (1)
- (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
108568
 COPY NO 3 OF 13

B-172

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: #753-68
Patrol: Launch Meat C-1-2
Dossier: Lt. DEATHERAGE
Wags: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 5640III & 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance BH.
Da Nang, RVN
240930H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

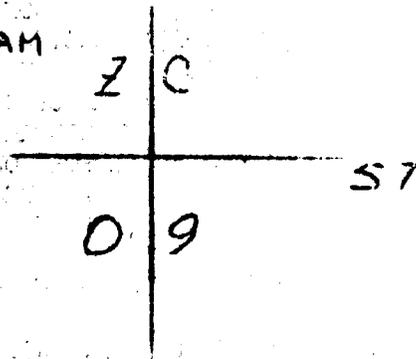
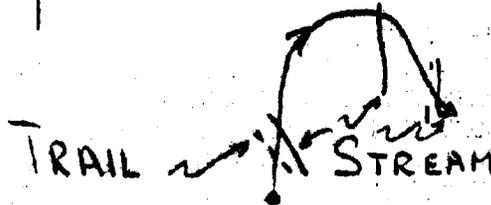
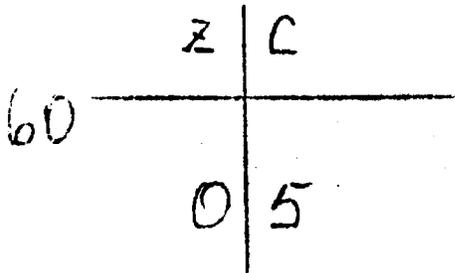
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 ISN 2 OFF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100H/240900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY OF 40', WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS AND SHRUBS. TERRAIN WAS HILLY IN GENERAL WITH MANY STEEP AREAS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, AND WATER IS AVAILABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC066575 WITH 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, BORDERED BY A RIVER ON THE S AND CANOPY ON THE N; FLAT TERRAIN. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC079581, A BOMB CRATER WITH BEAT DOWN ELEPHANT GRASS THERE IS A TRAIL LEADING INTO THE ZONE FROM THE N; TERRAIN IS FLAT IN THE LZ, SURROUNDED BY CANOPY AND HILLS. VIC. ZC077584 THERE IS AN OPEN SPOT IN THE CANOPY ON A FINGER; GIVES OBSERVATION OF THE STREAM JUNCTION TO THE SE, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. ZC078583, PATROL FOUND ONE HOCHAND STORAGE AREA FOR RICE. THERE WAS A BASKET FOR DE-HUSKING THE RICE; HOCHAND HAD A ROOF OF TIN AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

LT JANCZUK
LUNCH MEAT 3-1-2
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ~~PATROL~~ ~~DOES~~ ~~DOESN'T~~ THINK THERE IS ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AS ALL TRAILS ARE OLD AND OVERGROWN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JANCZUK	0103591
LT SHEELEY	0102274
CPL KAUPPINEN	2332454
PFC PENNINGTON	2379681
PFC BOSLEY	2382560
LCPL SPEAKMAN	2359189
LCPL PADILLA	2348875
WO1 BROWN	B819690
WO1 SELL	2359153
PFC HOLLOWAY	2410199

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #754-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
20073CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38CO.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder # 754-68

092468

Call Sign: (ELF SKIN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert Haven (UL Z09458; LR Z09558). Extract on 26 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.904 Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SIBRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIBRA

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 5thSg Forces (1)
 Recon BSC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
108768	
COPY NO	3 OF 4

B-174

53

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #754-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22073CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) thru (e) Same

093668

Call Sign: (BLF SKIN)

1. Situation. Same

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southeast of Dong Dan Mt.

Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 40b on 22 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8181; LR AT8477). Extract on 25 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Same

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 24.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L.O. Philips

L. O. PHILIPS

By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn25thMar (1)
- CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (1)
- PLSldr, D-2-1 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

109968

COPY NO 27 OF 16

CONFIDENTIAL

B-174

Operation Order 124-6
Patrol: Elf Sln D-2-1
Debriefed: Lt. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
231400H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

48 TA

18 TA

08

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 CLAYMORES, 20 FLESHETTE AND 5 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHEAST OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221300H/231400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION IS ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 15' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY ON THE RIDGELINES AND DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 7' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT832784. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED TREES ON A SLOPE VIC. AT828788. THE CP VIC. AT826786 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "BW", AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT833786.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS IN THIS AREA SHOULD GO LIGHT. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

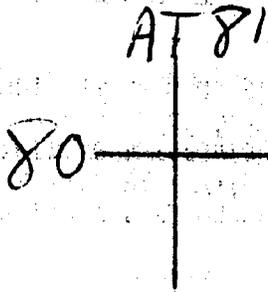
B-175

SGT. SMITH
PLF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2074639
CPL. SWANK	2364833
LCPL. DAY	2336006
LCPL. CARRACAPA	2375181
HM3 BELLINA	B411744
LCPL. ROW	2352734
LCPL. MCNUTT	2340662
PFC. STANCLIL	2371826
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540
PFC. KEPALAS	2324418

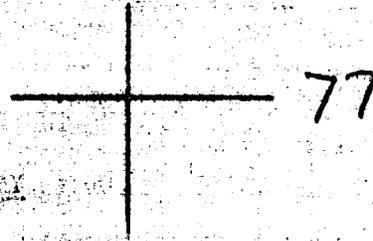
PATROL OVERLAY



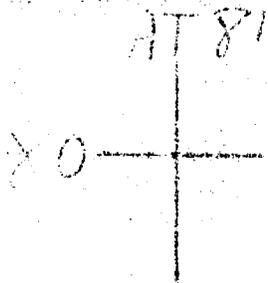
SGT. SMITH
PLF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2074639
CPL. SWANK	2364833
LCPL. DAY	2336006
LCPL. CARRACAPA	2375181
HM3 BELLINA	B411744
LCPL. ROW	2352734
LCPL. MCNUTT	2340662
PFC. STANCLIL	2371826
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540
PFC. KEPALAS	2324418



PATROL OVERLAY



AT 84

SGT. SMITH
PLF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #755-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201100H Sep 1968

Ref; (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II 092568
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #755-68

Call Sign: (DATE PALM)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Hoa Bac.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0774; LR ZC0970). Extract on 25 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

108868	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

B-176

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #755-68
PATROL: DATE PALM 0-3-3
DESBRIEFER: LT. DEATHERAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 6540I & 6541II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
252525H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M18, 1 M79
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF HOA BAC. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211430H/251500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYHOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED 75' CANOPY WITH 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BUSHES. TERRAIN WAS ROLLING, MOVEMENT EASY AND THERE WAS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC093714 OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, FLAT, SURROUNDED BY 15' HIGH BUSHES. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC095702 OF 1' GRASS SURROUNDED BY BAMBOO FENCE- FLAT. THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING OUT OF THE EXTRACT LZ, 3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. THE REGULAR <EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC093702 WAS HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED WITH AP DEVICES CONSISTING OF CORTRIDGE FOOT MINES, BAMBOO RIGGED WITH FRAGMENTATION GRENADES AND POSSIBLE HELO BOOBY TRAPS. TEAM NOTICED AN ABUNDANCE OF TRAIL MARKING DEVICES AROUND THE LZ. THE LZ HAD A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND IT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR, TWO MEN SICK
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY, BUT PLENTY OF SIGNS OF OLD ACTIVITY.

B-177

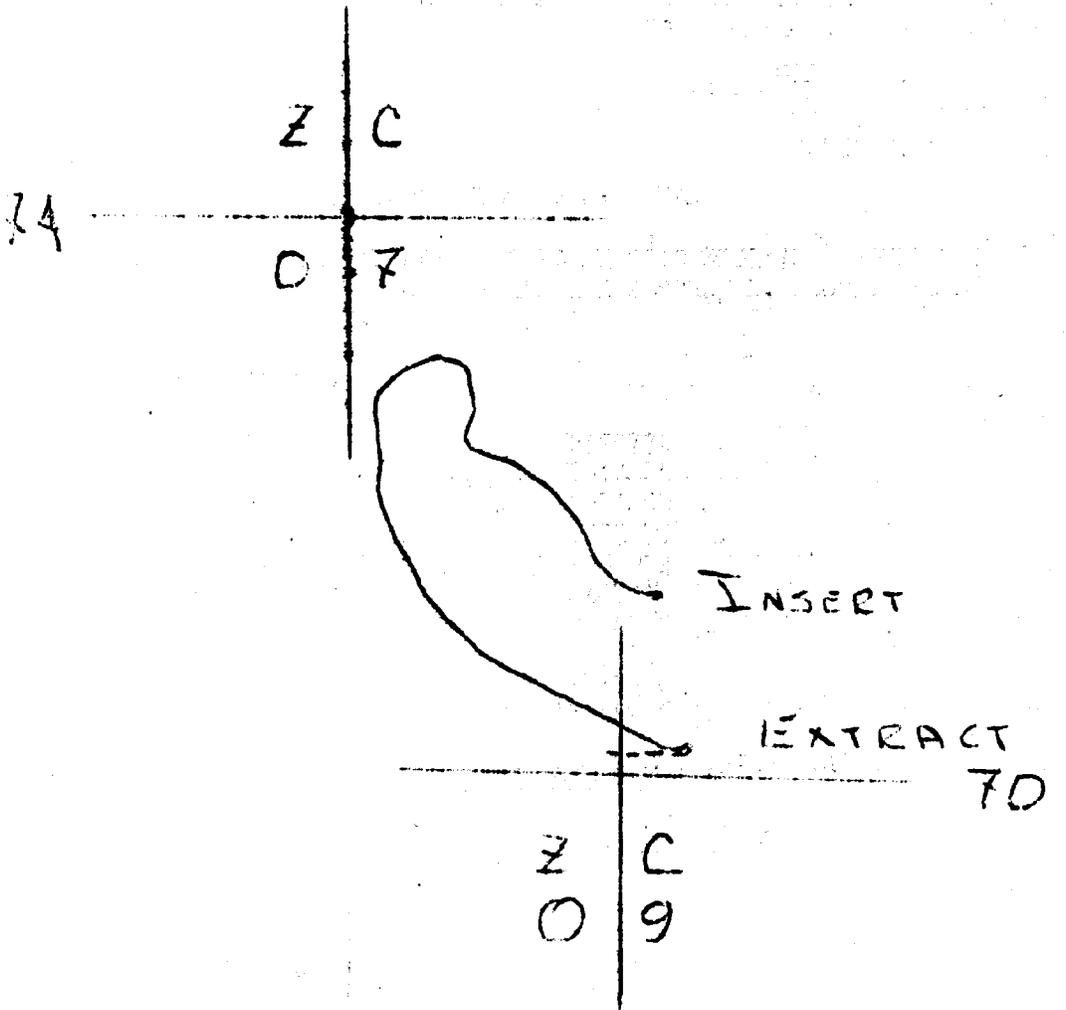
DECLASSIFIED

CPL MURRY
DATE PALM 6-3-3
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE LZ AT GRID ZC093702 SHOULD NOT BE USED UNTIL THE BOOBY TRAPS ARE DESTROYED. BOOBY TRAPS APPEAR TO BE OLD.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MURRY	2328772
LCPL MCNEEMAR	2317405
LCPL MALLOY	2291650
PFC WARD	2383770
PFC RENARD	2252254
PRC COLEMAN	2407411
PFC SANDERS	2368898
PFC ARCHIBUQUE	2373835
PFC ADDISON	2377496
HM3 MORNENSON	8805406

PATROL OVERLAY



Operation Order: # 756-68
 Patrol: Veal Stev F-4-1
 Debriefers: Lt. J.J. Barta
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheets 6540I & 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251530H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 6 CALYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF HOA BAC. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221400H/251500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

Patrol: Veal Stev F-4-1

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN

A. ENEMY: 221445H 20092716 2 NVA COMING FROM SE AND MOVING NW, A CHANCE CONTACT, GREEN UTILITIES; 1 AK-47, NO PACKS; POINT TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH AND SCATTERED WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SAPLINGS AND THICKETS WHICH RANGED FROM THICK TO MODERATE. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING AND NONE ARE MORE THAN 2' DEEP AT THE PRESENT TIME.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1x0H-46 ZONE VIC, ZC099714 OF GRASS, BRUSH AND SAPLINGS TO 4' IN HEIGHT. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTICH-46 ZONE VIC. AC118723 OF 3' GRASS. THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. ZC107717 RUNNING NW TO SE, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. ANOTHER AT VIC ZC114726 RUNNING N TO S, 5' WIDE AND WELL USED. COMM IN THE AREA IS POOR

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO PERMANENT CAMPS IN THE AREA; ENEMY IS APPARENTLY JUST MOVING THROUGH.

SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

Patrol: Veal Stev F-4-1

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN

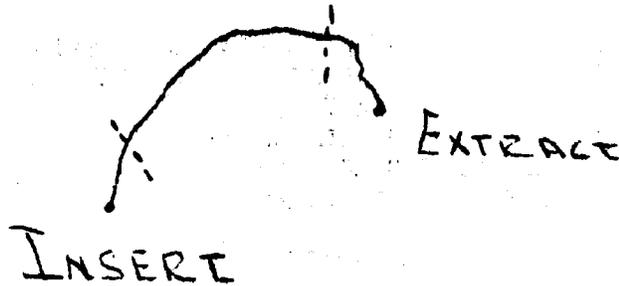
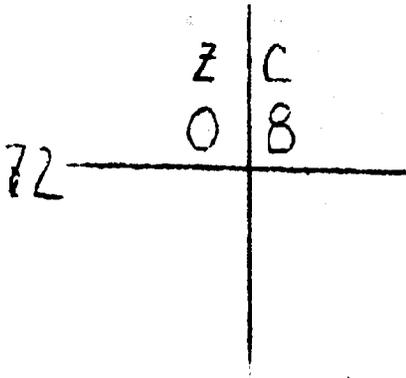
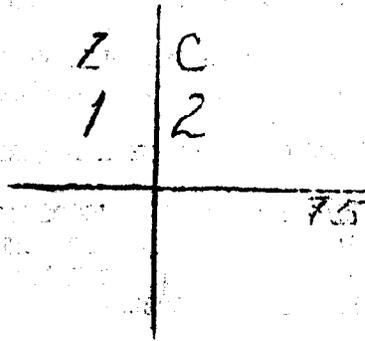
A. ENEMY: 221445H 20092716 2 NVA COMING FROM SE AND MOVING

SSGT WENTWORTH
 VEAL STEW F-4-1
 PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT WENTWORTH	1652257
SGT FENL	2248888
CEJ MURPHY	2237654
LCPL CLIFFENBER	2320889
LCPL HILL	2337606
ICPL BICKUM	2375434
PFC SIMPSON	2392108
PFC PISAREK	2363672
PFC HUBBARD	2411748
EN JESIK	B512388

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #757-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 20133QH Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #757-68

092768

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconndissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dong Top area.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1699; LR ZC2097). Extract on 25 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) BEACH BOY "C" 36.95
 (b) BEACH BOY "W" 44.45

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER YANKEE

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-3-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
109068	
COPY NO	3 OF 4

Operation Order: #757-68
 Patrol: Lynch Law B-3-3
 Debriefed: Lt. Deatherage
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6541I & 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, rvn
 251405H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79 W/10 FLESHETTE AND 20 COFRAM RDS, AND 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG TOP AREA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221300H/251345H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 3/4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS AND FMS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 12' CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT WHEN OFF TRAILS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC194985 OF 3' GRASS WITH 12' TREES SURROUNDING THE LZ ON ALL SIDES. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC163989 IN A RICE PADDY, WET WITH 2' GRASS. TRAILS: (1) VIC ZC184797 3' WIDE, OLD WITH NO RECENT USE RUNS UP FINGER W TO HILL 478. (2) VIC ZC174980 2' WIDE, OLD, RUNNING NE DOWN FINGER, WITH NO RECENT SIGNS OF USE. THERE IS ONE OP VIC. ZC 176976, HILL 478 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SW AND NE AND VALLEY TO SW. TOP OF HILL IS BOMBED OUT AND NOT EASILY DEFENSIBLE. ALONG TRAIL (2) THERE WERE MANY SQUARE HOLES 8x8x5, SPACED ALONG TRAIL WHEREVER ANOTHER TRAIL RAN INTO MAIN TRAIL. ONE PATROL MEMBER NOTICED SPOOKY TAKING .50 CAL FIRE FROM A VILLE IN GRID ZC1599. ONE PATROL MEMBER NOTICED WHAT APPEARED TO A RPG BARRELL IN THE EXTRACT LZ, ONE END APPEARED TO BE BLOWN UP.

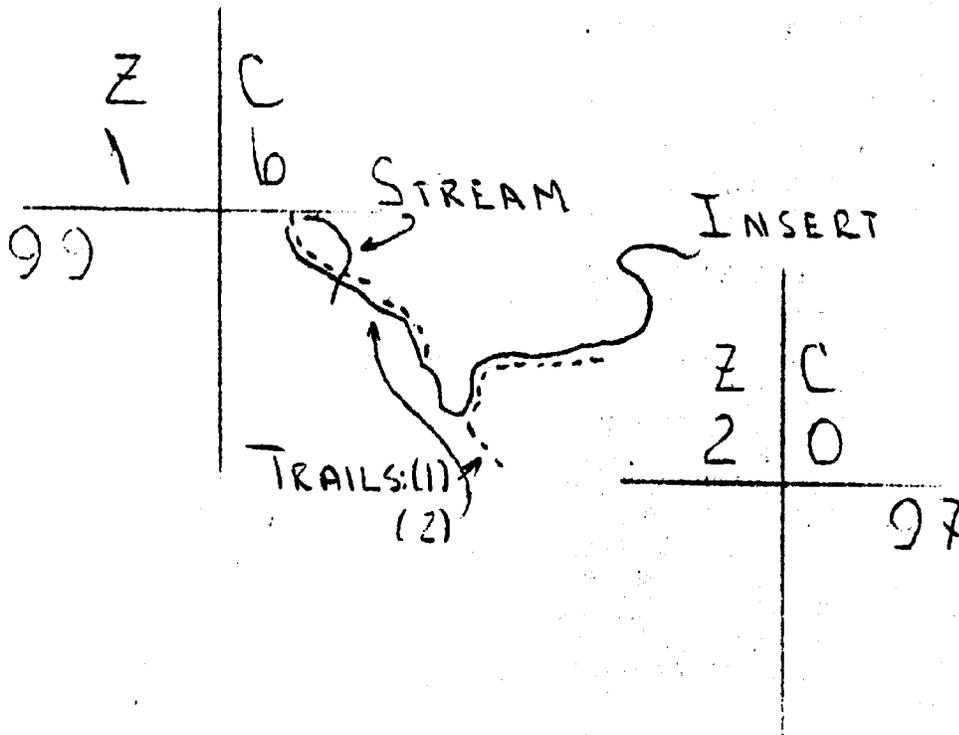
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

SGT TANNERHILL
LYNCH LAW B-3-3
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR, DUE TO RAIN, FEET IN BAD CONDITION
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED HEAVILY BY ENEMY IN PAST, BUT THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF USE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT TANNERHILL	2068859
LCPL SCOTT	2352949
PFC ROSE	2386075
PFC NOLEN	2380158
LCPL ALLEN	2360870
PFC WILLIAMS	2017835
HM3 DEATS	B106145
PFC WILL	2342629
CPL POPPENHOUSE	2358108
PFC BOIVIN	2261222

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #758-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201700H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4 092868
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #758-68

Call Sign: (TRAILER PARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8464; LP AT8467). Extract on 24 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSC (1)
- Recon G-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtBLdr, A-3-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
109168
 COPY NO 3 OF 5

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: # 758-68
 Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2
 Debriefed: LT. J.J. Barta
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 240830H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, T 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79 W/12 FLESHETTE RDS,
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211545H/240800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS ROLLING AND OPEN CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB APPROX. 3'-4' HIGH. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS 2 GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT878624 OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT853620 OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS A TRAIL, APPROX 1' WIDE, NOT WELL OR RECENTLY USED, WHICH THE PATROL FOLLOWED FOR ENTIRE ROUTE. THERE ARE TWO NOTABLE OP'S (1) VIC. AT867627 HILL 419, GIVING OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS; (2) VIC. AT857621 HILL405, WITH OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HILL 419 IS AN EXCELLENT OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-183

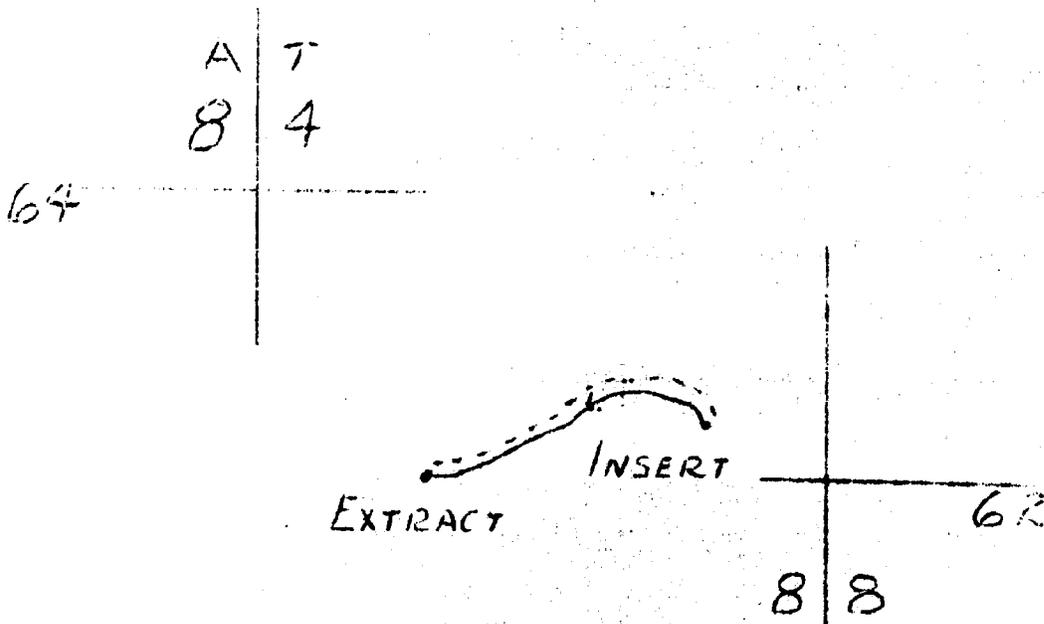
DECLASSIFIED

CPL TURK
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL TURK	2313195
LCPL BLUME	2351502
LCPL HUCKLEBERRY	2357742
LCPL BURY	2355534
LCPL VONDACH	2369640
LCPL KLINE	2351248
LCPL CURRY	2369347
HM3 FREEMAN	1801588
PFC ADAMS	2281566

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #759-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201700H Sep 1968

092968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #759-68

Call Sign: (ALA KING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachemtns: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Sep ; insert Haven (UL AT8162; LR AT8560). Extract on 24 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 Ptlldr, A-1-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109268

COPY NO

4 095

Operation Order: # 759-68
 Patrol: Ala King A-1-2
 Debriefers: LT J.J. Barta
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheets 6640IV & 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 240900Z Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

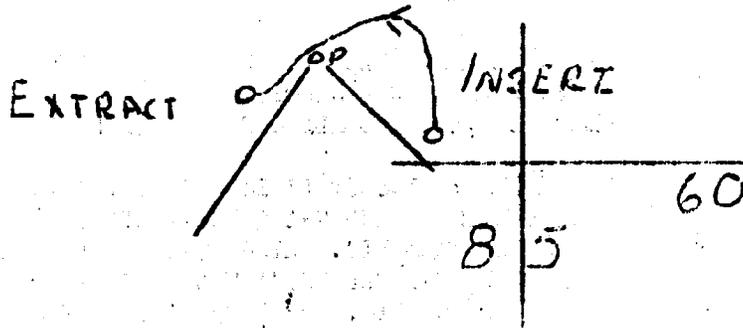
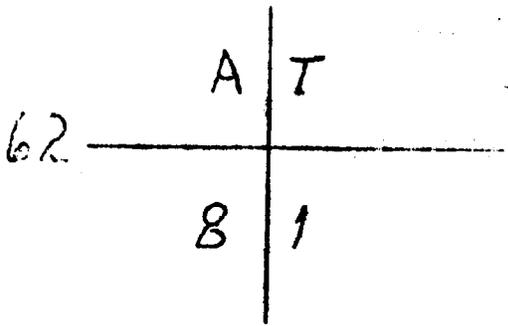
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/12 SHOTGUN RDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211430H/240830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS OPEN WITH LOW SCRUB AND BRUSH APPROX. 3'-5' HIGH; THERE WAS CANOPY IN THE HIGH GROUND AND DRAWS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT845604, OF LOW SCRUB AND GRASS TO 1' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ WAS A EXCELLENT 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT836607, OF 1' HIGH GRASS. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP IS 3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. THERE IS A NOTABLE OP VIC. AT863605 GIVING EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TOWARD THE VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A MINIMUM OF 12 MEN IN AN ALL OPEN AREA SUCH AS THIS; ALSO RECOMMEND TAKING A M-60 MG.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL KEEGAN
ALA IGT 1-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KEEGAN	2306977
PFC REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC MONTEZ	2375978
PFC DANIELS	2381513
PFC BROWN	2307478
EM3 SIGEL	B416147
LCPL POTTS	2396710

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #760-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies --
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
21093CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #760-68

093168

Call Sign: (SPILLWAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Hill 679.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9237; LR AT9634). Extract on 26 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Force Co. (1)
PtlLdr, Force-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109468

COPY NO

4 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: #760-8
 BATTALION: SPILLWAY F-1-1
 SERIEFIER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261100H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, #1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/6 FLESHETTE RDS, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF HILL 679. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/261030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 4 VC, NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251400H AT938360 4 VC MOVING EAST TO TRAILLINE, BLACK PJ'S ONE PACK; FARMERS IN IMMEDIATE AREA, NEGATIVE FM'S.
 - B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY BUT SHRUBS AND VINES 15'-20' HIGH AND VERY THICK. MOVEMENT VERY SLOW AND DIFFICULT; PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT-LZ IS A GOOD 3-4xCH-46 ZONE OF 3'-4' SCRUB ON A GENTLE SLOPE VIC. AT928344. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT935361 OF 2'-4' GRASS, A VERY SMALL ZONE. THE PATROL FOLLOWED A TRAIL FROM VIC. AT937358 TO VIC AT935361 APPROX. 1' WIDE, OLD AND OVERGROWN. OP VIC. AT928344 GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N AND NW BUT NOT DEFENDABLE BY A RECON TEAM. VIC AT938363 THERE IS A GOOD 3-4xCH-46 ZONE IN AN OLD RICE PADDY WITH 2'-3' GRASS. PORR CONN WITH ZULU DUE TO THE TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

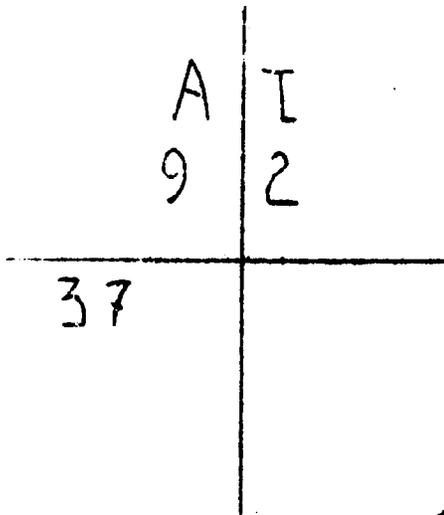
SGT THOMPSON
SPILLWAY F-1-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

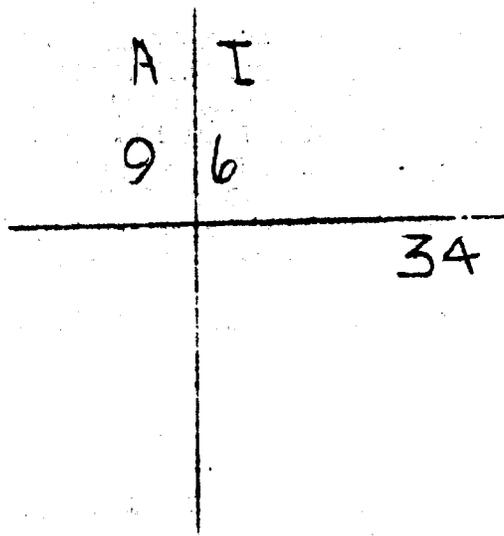
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT THOMPSON	2161829
LCPL MERVYN	2221587
CPL MILLER	2266684
LCPL HILDEMAN	2361859
LCPL EVANS	2378527
PFC TRUJILLO	2304717
PFC FLEMING	2293031
CPL FEO	2265041
HM3 TRAINO	B1322132

PATROL OVERLAY



INSERT



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDR #761-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211000H Sep 1968

093268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) 2dBrigOrder #761-68

Call Sign: (RUDGE CAKE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSIM'S
 (b) See current OP3IM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of Dong Den Mt.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8085; LR AT3482). Extract on 26 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distributions

CC, 1stMar (5)
 CC, 2dBrig (1)
 CC, 1stBrig/2dBrig (1)
 Recon P3CC (1)
 Recon S&S (4)
 CC, Force Co. (1)
 PtlLdr, Force-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109568

COPY NO 4 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #761-68 CH-1

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22073CH Sep 1968

Ref: Same

093768

Call Sign: (FUDGE CAKE)

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8485; LR AT8682). Extract on 26 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Same

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
Pt1Ldr, Force-2-1	(b)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

110068		
COPY NO	4	OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Order: # 764-68
 Patrol: fudge Cake F-2-1
 Debrief: Lt. Deatherage
 Maps: Vietnam 1,50000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251400H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M14, M79 W/6 SHOTGUN RDS, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG BAC VALLEY AREA. SECONDARY MISSION TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221030H/251300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: RIDGELINE- 60' CANOPY WITH VERY LITTLE 10' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. IN THE LOWGROUND- 20' CANOPY AND ELEPHANT GRASS ABOUT 10' HIGH. THICK 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON THE RIDGELINE BUT VERY DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND, THE SIDES OF THE RIDGES ARE VERY STEEP. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTION WAS ON DONG DEN MT. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xGH-46 ZONE VIC. AT855843, A BOMB CRATER ON LOW GROUND. THERE IS A STREAM ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE LZ. THE TRAIL RUNNING OFF THE E FINGER OF DONG DEN IS 3' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. ROAD #545 IS ABOUT 150 METERS FROM EXTRACT LZ, BUT COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. THERE IS A ROAD VIC. AT855836 AN OLD OVERGROWN ROAD ON THE WEST BANK OF THE RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OR PATROL: POOR, DUE TO RAIN; 1 NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT BELIEVE THERE TO BE ANY ENEMY IN AREA, AS THEY CAME ACROSS NO SIGNS OF ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY. RECOMMEND TEAMS TAKING A CLIMBING ROPE IF THEY USE THIS AREA AGAIN.

11. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

12. OTHER INFORMATION:

13. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:

14. CONDITION OR PATROL:

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251400H Sep 68

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251400H Sep 68

SGT OWEN
JUDGE CAKE 1-2-1
PATROL LEADER

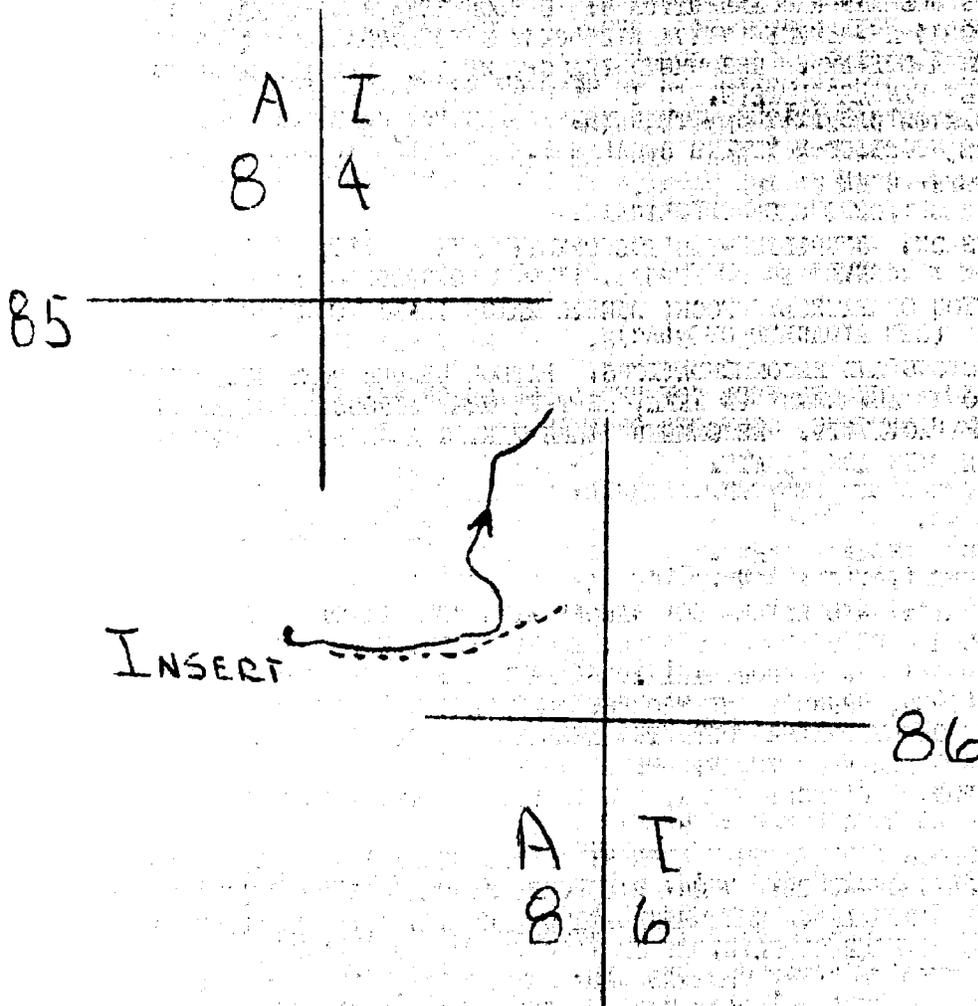
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT OWEN	2224761
SGT PETERS	2044051
CPL BRACHEN	2249944
LCPL WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCPL OWENS	2317408
LCPL HORNETLAUX	2379306
PFC LOPEZ	2400573
CPL STUFFLEBEAM	2218507

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #762-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
21103H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnTragOrder #762-68

093368

Call Sign: (PARALLEL BARS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of Dong Den Mt.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1687; IR ZC2035). Extract on 26 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM RBAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-1-3	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
109668	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #762
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS E-3-1
DEBRIEFER: LT J.J. BARLA
WAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6541II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261015H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M60, 1 M79 W/4 CS, 4 FLESHETTE AND 2 STAR RDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF DONG DEN MT. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230910H/260815H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS AND CALLED ONE FM.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 50'-100' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND SMALL SAPLINGS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC. B6195855 BF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC165855 (IF IMPROVED) WITH HIGH GROUND ON ALL SIDES AND 4' GRASS IN THE ZONE. VIC. ZC194856 THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING N TO S, EXCELLENT, 3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND VERY WELL USED. SOON AFTER INSERTION THE TEAM RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF 81MM MORTAR FIRE AND DETECTED MOVEMENT BY 6-10 NVA HEADING AWAY FROM THEIR POSIT. CALLED FM, MOVED OUT OF AREA COULD NOT OBSERVE. NEAR THE EXTRACT LZ THE TEAM DETECTED CONSIDERABLE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA, AS EVIDENCED BY COOKING ODORS, NOISES AND TRAIL USAGE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

B-191

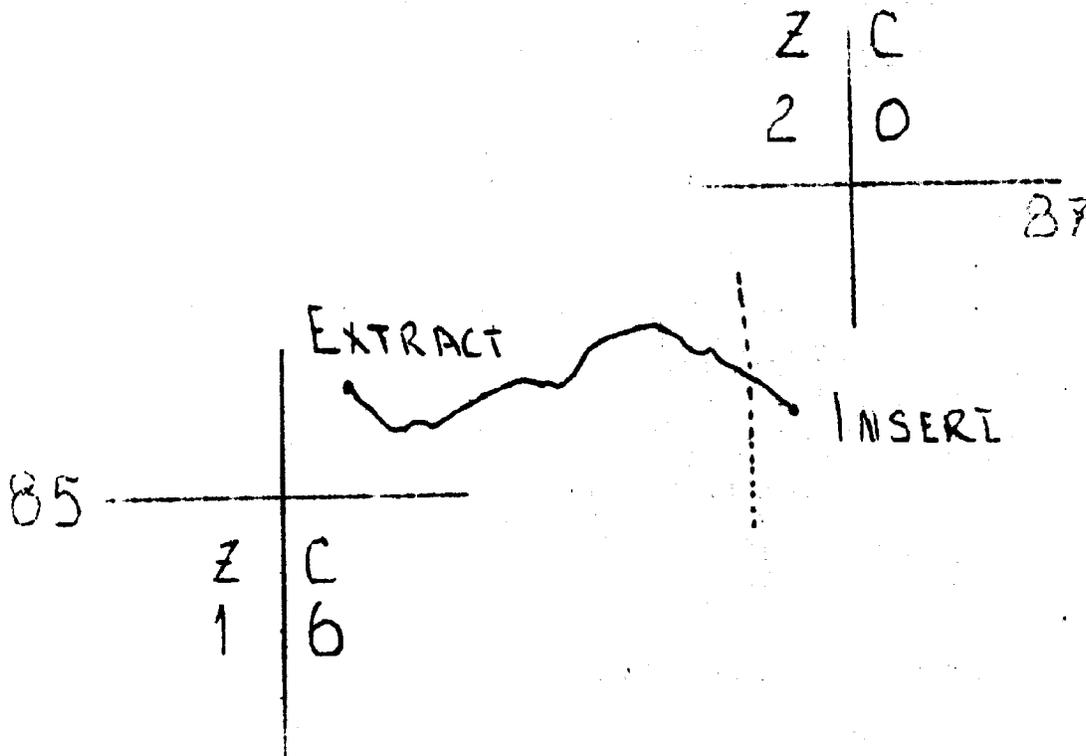
DECLASSIFIED

CPL CARON
 PARALLEL BARS E-1-3
 PATROL LEADER

10. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS: ENEMY IS APPARENTLY MOVING THROUGH THE LOW GROUNDS BUT NOT MAINTAINING PERMANENT BASE AREAS, IN GROUPS OF 8-10 MEN. ENEMY HAS LEFT AREA OF RECENT ARC LITE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARON	2410325
LCPL EMTSITTY	2184713
LCPL BRIANSTINE	2354174
PFC WINTERS	2384457
PFC JOHNSON	2440224
PFC BENNING	2424874
PFC FOWLER	2384462
PFC BEE	2184762

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #763-68

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Reih)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 211100H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II 093468
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #763-68

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT)

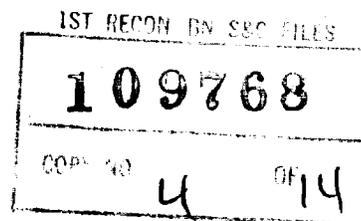
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of Dong Den Mt.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1887; LR ZC2084). Extract on 26 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-3-2 (1)



OPERATION ORDER: #763
 PATROL: ROCK MAT D-3-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT DEATHERAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 260830H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/4 FLESHETTE RDS, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230945H/260830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 3/4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 100' CANOPY WITH MEDIUM 5'-20' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS AND SHRUBS. TERRAIN WAS STEEP; MOVEMENT WAS EASY IN LOW GROUND AND DIFFICULT IN THE HIGHER GROUND; PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC196897 MARSH WITH GRASS OF 3'-6', STUMPS AND HOLES; FLAT TERRAIN, RIVER ON EAST, HILLS ON WEST. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC195842 OF 3' GRASS, FEW SMALL TREES, FLAT TERRAIN. TRAILS: (1) ZC195587, RUNNING N-S COMES OUT OF IN LZ, NOT WELL USED. (2) VIC. ZC195854 WELL USED TRAIL, RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE, RUNS ALONG RIVER MANY SMALL TREES RUNNING OFF THIS TRAIL TO RIVER. ZC195858 THERE IS AN EASILY DEFENDABLE OP WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE RIVER N & S ON TOP OF SMALL HILL- GOOD AMBUSH SITE. TEAM COULD SEE SIGNS OF OTHER TEAMS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS ENEMY ARE USING AREA, BUT NOT IN LARGE NUMBERS.

SGT PETERSEN
ROCK MAT D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

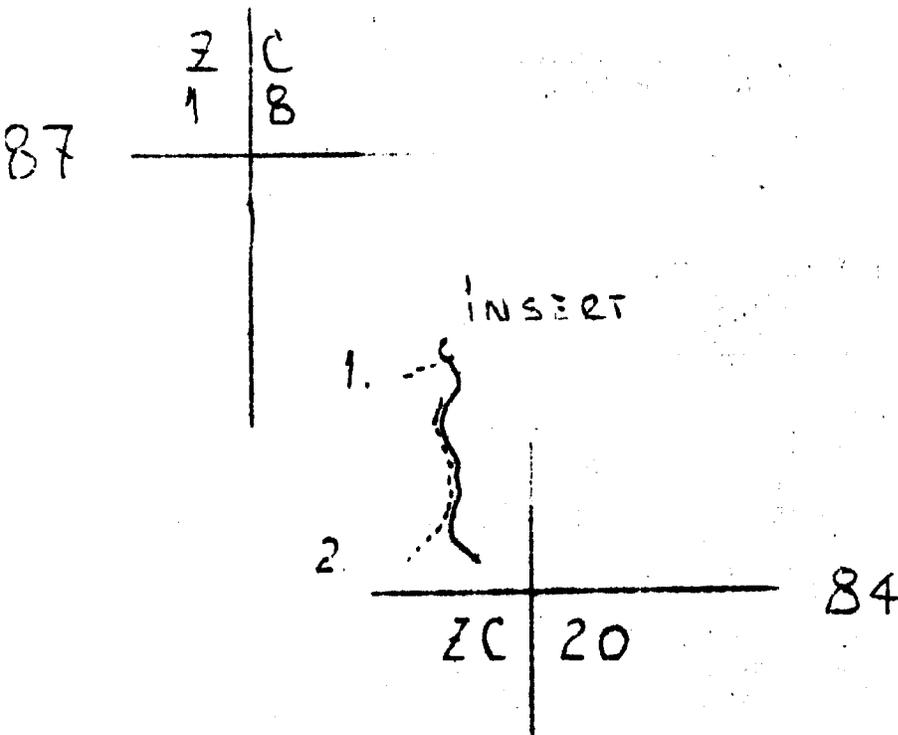
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PETERSEN	2201378
CPL CASTELLANO	2348616
CLP HICKS	2213251
LCPL TRESSLER	2337602
LCPL OCAMPO	2349333
LCPL WAYNE	2377834
PFC KUCHTA	2245127
PFC BRITTEN	2397232
HM3 GRAHAM	7882609

PATROL OVERLAY



1. NOT WELL USED; 1' WIDE; MUD BASE
2. WELL USED; 2' WIDE; FINE GRAVEL BASE

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #764-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220800H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I 093968
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #764-68

Call Sign: (ALBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2154; IR AT8151). Extract on 30 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BBECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon PSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILCo, B-1-2 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

110268
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>15</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

B-194

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 764-68
 Patrol: Albroom B-1-2
 Debriefed by: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang RVN
 051530H Oct 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 23 ENL, 2 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 7x50,
 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 METASCOPE,
 1 ZOOM SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M79, 2 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300H/051400H

4. HOME: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 265 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS RESULTING IN 38 VC AND 102 NVA. 4 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261500H AT798538 UTILIZED LAAWS AND M79'S AGAINST A BUNKER, RESULTING IN THE BUNKER'S DESTRUCTION.

271825H AT814547 1 VC MOVING EAST ON A ROAD. BLK PJ'S; PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

281050H AT791548 CALLED FM ON 2 BUNKERS, RESULTING IN 11 HOOTCHES DESTROYED, BUT NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO THE BUNKERS.

281400H AT800531 PATROL DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER WITH A SHAPE CHARGE.

281000H AT807545 2 NVA SITTING IN A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA PROB.

281815H AT811545 2 VC MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

011630H AT791549 ESTIMATED 35 VC MOVING NORTH ON A ROAD. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS AND 2 POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. UTILIZED .50 CAL MG TO SCATTER THE VC. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

B-145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. VETRA
ALBROOK B-1-2
PATROL LEADER

051515H AT823542 25 NVA MOVING "SW" IN A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES;
PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

041315H AT800538 75 NVA MOVING WEST ALONG THE RIVER. PATROL WAS
NOTIFIED BY FRIENDLIES OF NVA POSITION. PATROL CALLED AIRSTRIKE
WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797523.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. VETRA	0102849
USMC. NOLFLEET	1843181
CPL. FENIRICK	2297187
CPL. NAVE	2306807
CPL. RAY	2360067
LCPL. COLLINS	2346364
LCPL. SOUTHER	2388068
LCPL. BLACKWELL	2297148
LCPL. GARCIA	2389991
PFC. MCCARTNEY	2415239
PFC. VANPUSKIRK	2376442
LCPL. LOCKYER	2377823
PFC. DOUGLAS	2406516
PFC. MARLO	2434380
PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914
PFC. COOPER	2416660
PFC. STEINBACH	2384229
PFC. HANE	2406663
PFC. EVERLIST	2356621
PFC. JACKSON	2384669
PFC. FARRELL	2426567
HM3 BRUMLEY	B482397
HM3 DIMINO	6774301
LT. HERMANSEN	0101977
LCPL. DIMPSEY	2378998
PFC. PERRY	2434420
LCPL. TAYLOR	2282663
MARLOW	M733 (WOLF DISGUISED AS A SENTRY DOG)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #763-63
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER A-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT DEACHERAGE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; ASH 1:50,000
 SHEET: 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG
 26 FEB 66

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 CWF
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79 W/16 FLESHETTE RDS, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT IN HAPPY VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230745H/251500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 NVA, 2 CONTACTS WITH 19 NVA (TOTAL 22 NVA) AND CALLED 2 FM'S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231110H ZC090657 2 NVA WALKING W TO E; BLACK CLOTHING; 2 RIFLES, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, PACK AND HELMET; CALLED FM NEGATIVE RESULTS, MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE ROUNDS WERE DELIVERED.

241045H ZC083663 3-4 NVA SITTING ON HILL TOP, SHOOTING AT TEAM; ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPON AND 2 SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; NVA OPENED FIRE ON TEAM, TEAM CALLED FM AND MOVED OUT OF AREA UNDER ITS COVER. SUSPECT THAT THEY ARE BEING FOLLOWED.

241705H ZC083660 1 NVA, MUCH MOVEMENT AND 30-40 F/MS AND BUNKERS ON TOP OF HILL; CALLED AO AND HE REPORTED THERE IS A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND THE TOP OF THE HILL. BELIEVE THESE ARE SAME ENEMY WE HAD CONTACT WITH THIS MORNING.

250845H ZC083668 10-15 NVA FIRING AT EXTRACT AIRCRAFT; 1-2 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; SAW MUZZLE FLASHES 50 METERS TO WEST; GUNSHIPS SAW FIRE FROM RIDGLEINE TO S, RETURNED FIRE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. EXTRACT WAS POSTPONED.

CPL LAIRD
BIG FLOWER A-2-1
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY, BUT 20'-30' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO, SAPLINGS AND SCRUB, WITH SCATTERED TREES; DEADFALL AND ROCKS IN DRAWS; ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND BLOWING; MOVEMENT MODERATE TO DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 VIC. ZCO96656 IN A BOMBED OUT AREA, WITH FUNJI PITS AND 20'-30' SCRUB SURROUNDING THE LZ. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZCO97664 TIGHT, WITH 10' ELEPHANT GRASS, FUNJI PITS, SLOPE WITH HIGH SCRUB SURROUNDING. TRAILS: (1) ZCO96656 PARALLEL TO THE RIVER NW TO SE 1 1/2' WIDE, WELL USED AND RECENTLY. (2) ZCO92654 RUNS E TO W 18" WIDE, WITH STEPS CUT INTO IT, AND WELL USED. (3) ZCO87660 RUNS NW TO SE 18" WIDE WELL USED. (4) ZCO87664 RUNS DOWN THE RIDGLEINE SSW TO NNE, 1' WIDE WELL USED. THE FUNJI PITS MENTIONED ARE 10' DEEP AND 4'x4', POSSIBLE 1-2 MONTHS OLD. AT SIGHT OF SECOND CONTACT THERE IS A BLUE VASE, IN A CREVICE, WITH A BOARD AND EXPLOSIVE CHARGE BENEATH IT. VIC. ZCO92656 THERE IS A BAMBOO STAKE TIED WITH BAMBOO TWINE, POSSIBLY A MARKING STAKE. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: NUMEROUS BOMB CRATERS IN E-W DIRECTION FROM ZCO97655 TO ZCO88654- BOMBING WAS SPREAD OUR AVER AREA COVERED, NEGATIVE FINDINGS AND ALL BOMBS WERE POINT DETONATED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

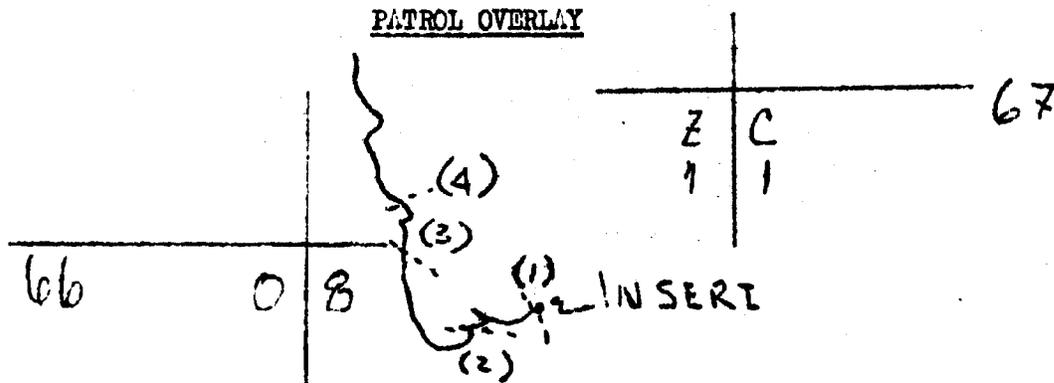
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MAP IS VERY INACURATE IN THIS AREA. PATROL LEADER HAS THE IMPRESSION THAT THERE IS A VERY LARGE ENEMY FORCE IN THE AREA; THE ENEMY HAS COMPLETE CONTROL OF THE HILLS AND THE FINGERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT VOGEL	091966	PFC FERNANDES	2394212
CPL LAIRD	2353006	PFC WILSON	2434442
CPL NAGEL	2322424	PFC THOMPSON	2424603
LCPL CHERBUCK	2404168	PFC BEN	2404402



53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #766-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6580 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #766-68

093868

Call Sign: (HEAD COLD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct a bomb damage assessment in Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Sep; insert Haven (UL 2C0768; LR 2C1265). Extract on 25 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PltLtr, A-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

110168	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-198

OPERATION ORDER: # 766-68
 PATROL: HEAD GOLD A-1-3
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMB L7014;
 SHEET 6540I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251015H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

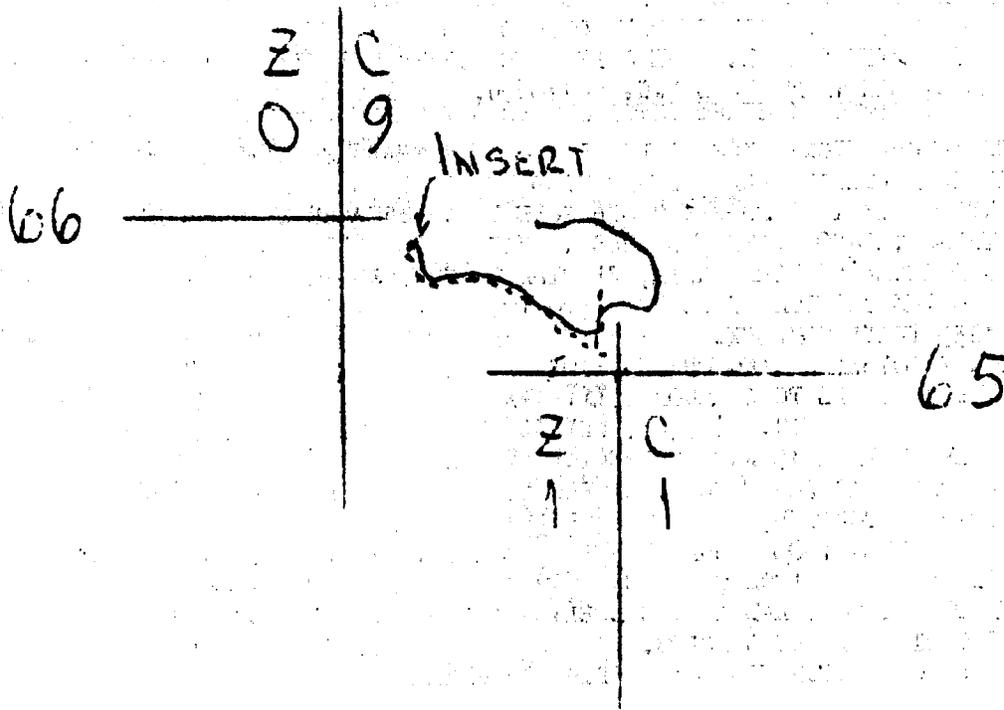
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79 W/ 18 FLESHETTE RDS
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT IN HAPPY VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230800H/250930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49½ HOURS WITH ONE MOVEMENT OF 15-20 NVA, NEGATIVE FMS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 250400H-250630H ZC105660 MOVING ON BOTH SIDES OF PATROL, 15-20 METERS. NVA MOVING ON EITHER SIDE OF POSIT, APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR THE TEAM. NVA MOVING OUT OF AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 60' WITH 8'-12' OF THICK BRUSH AND ROLLING TERRAIN IN THE LOW GROUND AND STEEP MOUNTAINS IN THE HIGH GROUND. THE ONLY WATER IS IN THE RIVER AND IN THE STREAM THAT FLOWS VIC. ZC110656, RUNNING E TO W.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER IN A ROLLING AREA, SURROUNDED BY LOW BRUSH AND RIVER. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xOH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC104660 ON A FINGER WITH TREES 10'-20' HIGH AND GRASS. VIC. ZC096656 THERE IS A WELL A D RECENTLY USED TRAIL, 2' WIDE THAT RUNS PARALLEL TO THE RIVER TO THE SE WITH STEPS CUT INTO IT; IT POSSIBLE LEADS TO THE HILL 1235 TRAIL COMPLEX. THERE IS A FRIENDLY COMPANY SIZE OF VIC. ZC107661 GIVING OBSERVATION TO THE NE AND E, BUT NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE TO A RECON TEAM. THE SONG YEN RIVER IS UNFORDABLE BETWEEN VIC. ZC094657 AND ZC097655; IT IS 50' WIDE, 4'-5' DEEP WITH A 15 KNOT CURRENT. ARC LIGHT ON A WHOLE WAS INEFFECTUAL. IT RAN E TO W APPROX 500 METERS WIDE; ALL BOMBS WERE POINT DETONATED, AND PATROL LEADER ESTIMATES THAT THERE WOULD HAVE BEEN 100% CASUALTIES IN THE AREA. VIC. ZC103656 THE TEAM FOUND A PIECE OF PAPER WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT (FORWARDED TO G-2) AND A BOMB SHELTER 15' DEEP, 4' WIDE AND 10' LONG WITH CLIMBING POLES. VIC ZC108654 THEY FOUND A 2' DIAMETER HOLE WHICH WAS 20' DEEP.

CPL CLARK
HEAD COLD A-1-3
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE NOTED TRAIL IS DEFINITELY A KEY INFILTRATION ROUTE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR TO GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLARK	2253717
CPL EDDY	2312795
LCPL BELL	2349343
LCPL ROTH	2398250
PFC RICKARD	2376432
PFC LAPEZ	2393150
PFC ALDRIDGE	2383803
PFC JONES	2437102

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #767-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22093CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **094068**
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #767-68

Call Sign: (CAYENNE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0860; LR ZC1358). Extract on 28 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL RM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)
- Redon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-3-2 (1)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES
110368
COPY NO 3 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

B-200

OPERATION ORDER: 767-68
 PATROL: CAYENNE B-3-2
 BRIEFER: LT J. J. BARTA
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN.
 281600H SEP 1968

PATROL REPORT

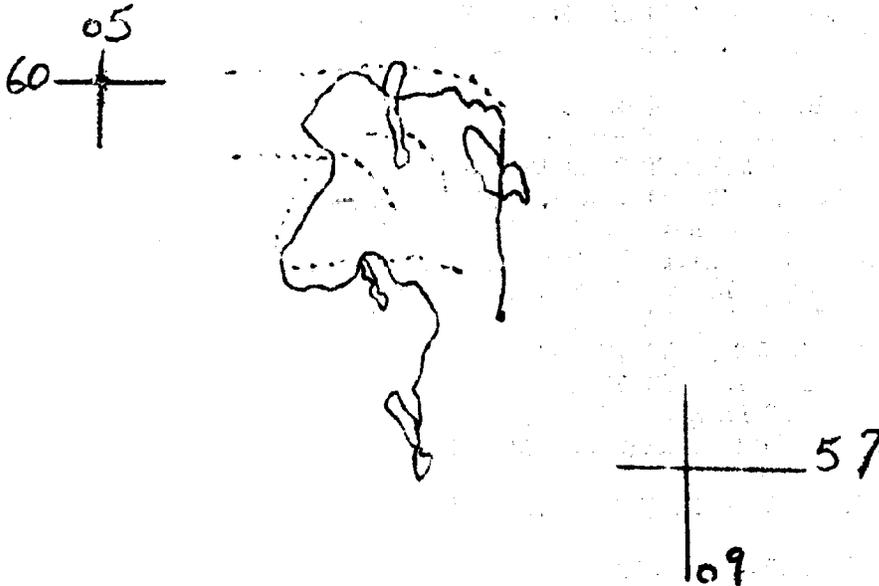
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 Off, 18 Enl, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93'S, 2 FX50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 3 M-79'S, 24 FLESHHITE RDS.
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/281500H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, OR FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE RANGED FROM 80-100' HIGH WITH 10-20' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRIARS, AND BAMBOO. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED VICINITY ZC078582 A ROAM SINGLE BIRD LZ SURROUNDED BY HIGH GROUND WITH LOW GRASS AND STUMPS ON THE ZONE. THEY WERE EXTRACTED IN A FAIR SINGLE BIRD ZONE VIC ZC076576, ON A KNOLL WITH 3' GRASS. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA AND ARE APPARENTLY BEING USED CONTINUOUSLY BY SMALL GROUPS OF PEOPLE. MOST OF THE TRAILS ARE THREE FOOT WIDE FOLLOWING TERRAIN FEATURES MOSTLY GOING NORTH AND SOUTH. (SEE OVERLAY) DURING EXTRACT THE TEAM OBSERVED TWO HOOCHEES VIC ZC068575. THEY FOUND ONE HOOTCH VIC ZC072575 IT LOOKED AS IF IT HAD NOT BEEN LIVED IN FOR 3-4 WEEKS. AT THESE COORDINATES IN THIS HOOTCH THE TEAM FOUND CIVILIAN ID CARDS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE SOME RELIGIOUS POSTERS. THE TEAM FOUND 4 HOOTCHES (10X20) AND 4 BUNKERS VIC ZC073583 AND DESTROYED THEM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

CAYENNE B-3-2
 LT WEBER
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO PERMANENT BASE AREAS IN THIS AREA. CONCEPT OF PPB SHOULD BE USED WHERE TERRAIN SUCH AS FLAT AREA FACILITATES COVERAGE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: EXPLOIT PPB IN SUGGESTED TERRAIN OR ACCOMODATING AREAS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT WEBER	0104887	PFC MCDOWELL	2287301
SSGT HAMPTON	2005759	PFC DURHAM	2426499
CPL DORRILEY	2213643	PFC AHRNS	2402508
PFC ARMSTRONG	2135384	PFC JOHNSON	2424696
PFC JONSE	2390201	PFC STANTON	2407605
PFC WOLFE	2370619	HM3 RINGER	B 420269
LCPL ENOS	2380165	LCPL SCHILLING	2232820
PFC LIVINGSTON	2369501		
PFC CURTIS	2405401		
HM COTHRAN	B 318956		
CPL MORRIS	2367177		
LCPL MORRIS	2419913		
LCPL LEBEAU	2345348		
LCPL BESS	2297529		

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #768-68

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221100H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03100.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #768-68

094168

Call Sign: (ACHILLES)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of Hill 200.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert Haven (WL AT7952; LR AT8259). Extract on 27 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BEBCHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon 5SOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PltLdr, C-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

110468

COPY NO

3

OF 15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #768-68
PATROL: ACHILLES C-1-3
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MAPS: WEST NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
27103CH SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79 W/10 FLESHETTE RDS, 2 GIMMOPRES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTH OF HILL 200. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR OF TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/270930H
4. ZONE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SEARCHES, CONTACTS OR FMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIDGE IS 20' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 3'-5' HIGH OF MAINLY IGLOOGRASS WITH MANY LARGE BOULDERS ALL ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI (3-4)XCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT850607 OF ANKLE HIGH GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT840613 OF ANKLE HIGH GRASS AND SCATTERED SHRUBS 2'-4' HIGH. VIC. AT850607 THERE IS A 1'-2' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING E AND W, WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. VIC. AT840613, THERE IS A GOOD OP WITH OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION TO THE S-SE-SW AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. POOR TO FAIR COMM WITH ZULU AND UNIFORM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL.

B-203

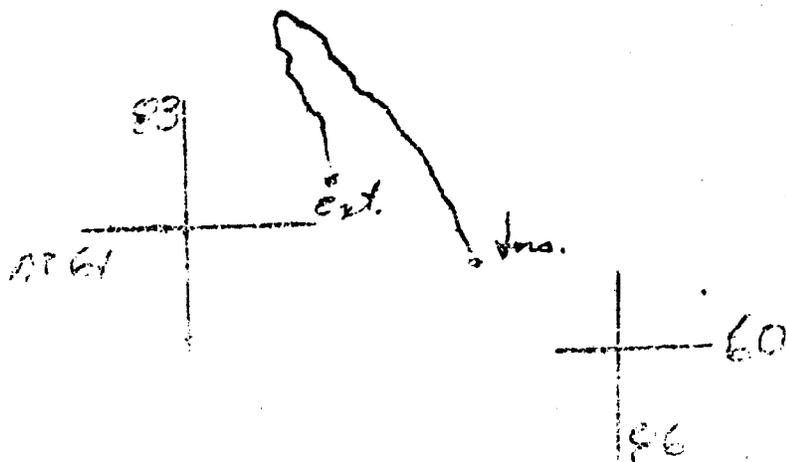
DECLASSIFIED

CPL STARK
ACHILLES C-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STARK	2240194
LCPL GIBSON	2365210
LCPL SANDONA	2321085
FCV MORRISON	2380254
PFC HELLER	2411561
PFC BERRY	2359237
PFC BEARD	2381878
MSG MORRISSEAU	3549890
PFC BAKER	2465599

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #769-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22100HQ Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #769-68

094268

Call Sign: (LUCKY LARK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of Nui Son Ga.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8464; LR AT8862). Extract on 28 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BEECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
110568	
COPIES	3 15

CONFIDENTIAL

B-204

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 769-68
PATROL: LUCKY LARK A-1-1
DEBRIEFER: LT J. J. BARTA
MAPS: VIETNAM, L7014, 1:50,000
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
271000H SEP 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 Off, 7 Enl, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, (6 FLESHETTE RDS.)
4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF NUI SON GA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240815H/270955H
4. ROUTE: (SEE OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS 40 MINUTES WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 241840H VIC ATB869, AT9069, AT9467, THE PATROL OBSERVED 10-15 ROCKET FLASHES. INFORMED GRIM REAPER OF LOCATION. SOON AFTER, A FM COVERED THE ENTIRE AREA.

251335H VIC ATB45639 THE PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING NE ON A TRAIL, BLACK PJ'S, PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL INSERTED VIC ATB57622, A GOOD SINGLE BIRD (1CH-46) ZONE OF 2' HIGH GRASS. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED VICINITY ATB67627, A GOOD SINGLE BIRD (1 CH-46) ZONE ON A HILL TOP WITH LOW GRASS. THERE IS A GOOD OP WHICH PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION ALTHOUGH SOMEWHAT LIMITED TO THE EAST. THE TERRAIN IN THIS AREA IS ALL OPEN, ROLLING HILLS OF 2-6' HIGH GRASS AND SHRUB. THERE ARE MANY LARGE EXPOSED ROCKS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. WATER CAN BE FOUND ON THE SLOPES AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EXPLOIT ROVING OP CONCEPT IN THIS AREA.

B-205

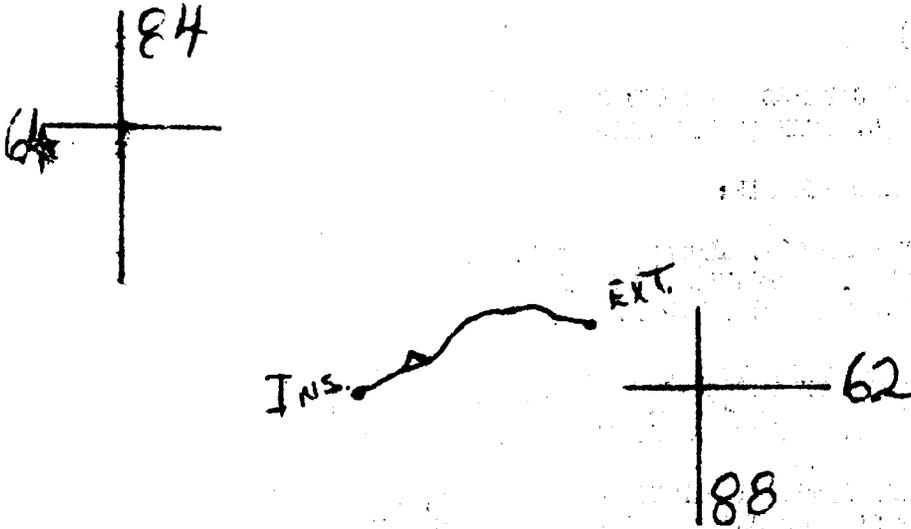
DECLASSIFIED

LUCKY LARK A-1-1
LT EHRET
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT EHRET	010347L
LOPL CAST ELLANOS	2349944
HM3 SUTTER	B 418250
PFC DAVIS	2380023
PFC MARTINEZ	2434710
PFC MCINERNEY	2430709
PFC GOODY	2448340
PFC KOONTZ	2369585
PFC MOODY	2309122

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #770-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221630H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #770-68

094368

Call Sign: (PAGE AVENUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of Ba Na.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8275; LR AT8573). Extract on 25 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00 ; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 35.00
 LUNGA POINT

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1st3n7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-2-3 (2)

IST RECON BN SEC FILES

110668

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: #770-68
Patrol: Page Avenue D-2-3
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. Barta
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
251945H Sep 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M79, W 6 CS, 12 FLESHETTE, 2 WP RDS
5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF BA NA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO PB PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221300H/250930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS AND FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF EQUIPMENT:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 20' HIGH, WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND THICKETS TO 5' AND THICK. ALL STREAMS ARE DRY
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE VIC AT852743 OF 2'-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 OF FLATTENED ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS AN OP VIC. AT841739 GIVING FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT LZ EXPOSES THE TEAM FOR A CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF TIME DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF HIGH GROUND AROUND THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-207

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LOGER
PAGE AVENUE D-2-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOGER	2284301
L CPL LAZARRA	2291965
IT DOWNEY	0102758
CPL SARLEY	2154248
LCPL MAY	2369512
PFC ZOLLER	2413733
PFC BINEVIDEZ	2346598
CPL GWINN	2266342
EM3 HARDESTY	B204207

PATROL OVERLAY

	A	T	
75	8	3	



	A	T	
	8	6	73

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #771-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221630H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #771-68

094468

Call Sign: (RECORD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southwest of Dong Den Mt.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC2082; LR AT8078). Extract on 28 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGAPOINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L. O. PHELPS
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 1st Force Co.	(1)
PtlLdr, Force-3-1	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

110768

COPY NO

4 OF 15

CONFIDENTIAL

B-208

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 771-68
 PATROL: RECORD 1ST FORCE 3
 DESKREITER: SSST D. R. WOODARD
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III & 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 281000H SEP 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 Enl, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-2518
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF KANG DEN. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240800H/280930H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 30 NVA. THE PATROL RETURNED S/A FIRE AND UTILIZED UHLE GUNSHIPS AND 1 AIR STRIKE CONFIRMING 2 NVA KIA AND 3 KIA PROBABLES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: 251500H VIC ZC205794 TEAM ENCOUNTERED 15 NVA MOVING ON TRAIL, BLK PF'S, CAMO UTILITIES, AND KHAKIS, AK-47'S, PACKS, AND AT LEAST 1 M-79, THE TEAM WOUNDED THE POINT MAN AND MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK OUT THE AREA FURTHER. REC M-79 FIRE, THEN PULLED BACK AND UTILIZED UHLE GUNSHIPS WITH UNOBS RESULTS.

261040H VIC ZC201797 THE TEAM ENCOUNTERED 10-15NVA MOVING NW ON A TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES AND AK-47's, EXCHANGED S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF AND 2 PROBABLE KIA'S. HAVING NO COMM THE TEAM MOVED BACK AND FINALLY GOT COWPCKE AND UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH UNOBS RESULTS.

- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY RANGING FROM 60-100' HIGH PROVIDING THICK OVERHEAD COVER WITH MODERATE 10' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS PARTLY EASY. STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING AND CAN EASILY BE FORDED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED VICINITY ZC203813 A GOOD SINGLE BIRD LZ WITH 2-3' GRASS. VIC.ZC200796 THERE IS A 4 TRAIL NETWORK APPROX 1'-2' WIDE DIVERGING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS RECENTLY AND WELL USED, RECENTLY CUT. THERE IS ANOTHER TRAIL VIC. ZC204795, RUNNING NE TO SW, 2' WIDE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. VIC. ZC201808 THERE IS A SERIES OF PUNJI PITS

B-209

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT BUDA
RECORD F-3-1
PATROL LEADER

WHICH ARE OLD BUT STILL IN GOOD CONDITION, 2', 3' AND 4' DEEP. VIC. ZC200796, THERE IS A FRESH CUT LOW FENCE AND OTHER SIGNS OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION. VIC. ZC196797 THE TEAM FOUND A HOOTCH 10' OFF THE GROUND ON A SINGLE POLE (SEE SKETCH). VIC. ZC203800 TEAM FOUND AN ENEMY BASE AREA OF 13 HOOTCHES ALL HAVING BUNKERS BENEATH- 17 BUNKERS IN ALL. THE HOOTCHES ARE 10'x20' WITH A WOODEN FRAMEWORK. BASE AREA DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN IN USE IN THE LAST TWO MONTHS. THE BUNKERS ARE IN GOOD CONDITION AND IN CURRENT USE. VIC. ZC200803 THERE IS ANOTHER BASE CAMP WITH 4 HOOTCHES 20'x15' WITH 4" WOODEN FRAMEWORK; 3 TUNNELS 10'x10' APPEARED TO BE BOMB SHELTERS AND HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC198802 TEAM FOUND 10 MORE HOOTCHES WITH ADJOINING BUNKERS; ALSO COOKING POTS IN THE AREA AND FRESH FOOT PRINTS.

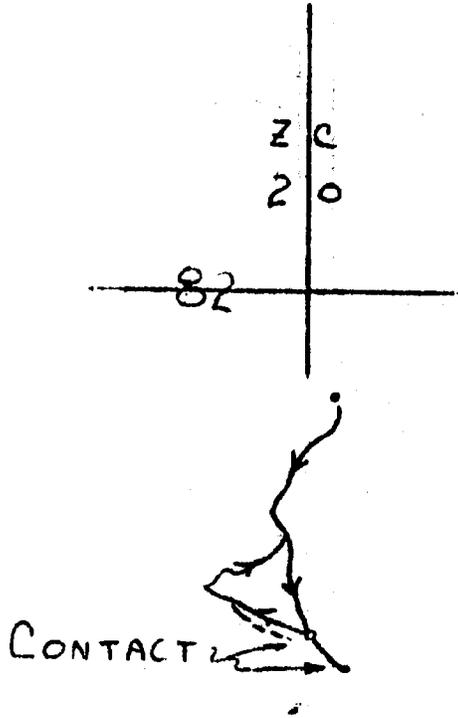
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONF KIA AND 3 PWTS KIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS IN PERMANENT OCCUPANCY IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. COMM WAS VERY POOR AND REQUIRES TWO WHIP ANTENNAS TIED TOGETHER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BUDA	2190081
LCPL CARVER	2353452
LCPL REGAN	2282256
LCPL HINDS	2221536
HM2 MERCIER	B818389
PFC CURRIE	2338523
LCPL MANNERING	2357114
CPL SHRIENER	2132835

DECLASSIFIED

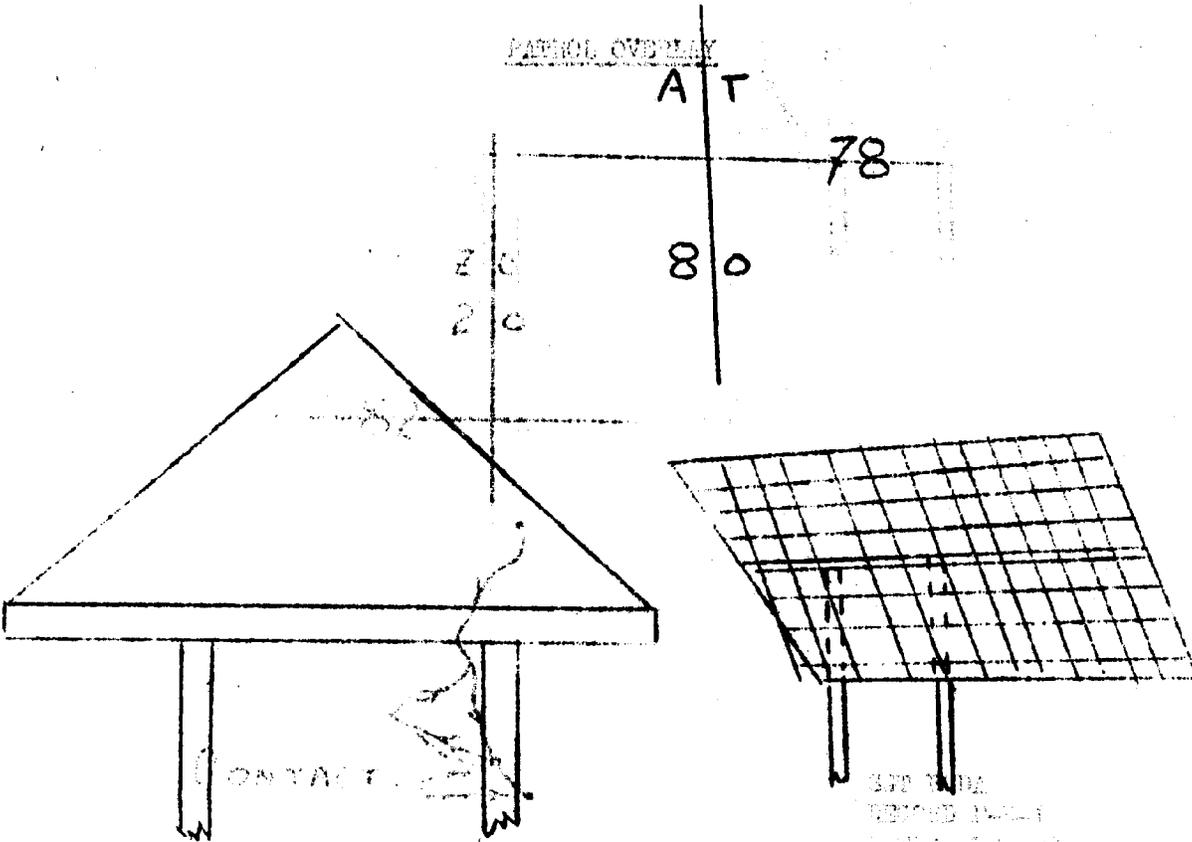
SGT BUDA
RECORD F-3-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



SGT BUDA
RECORD F-3-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



SGT BUDA
RECORD F-3-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #772 -68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900H Sep 1968

094568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #772-68

Call Sign: (FLAG DIP)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Ba Na.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT8276; LR AT8574). Extract on 28 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60 & Alternate: 31.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

111468	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

B-210

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 772-68
PATROL: FLAG DIP C-3-1
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D. R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
281015H SEP 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 Enl, 1 USN, 1 Off
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 IMAGE META-SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/261000H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS, OR FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THERE WAS SPARSE CANOBY UP TO 40' HIGH, SECONDARY GROWTH MAINLY OLD DEADFALL, SHRUB, AND ELEPHANT GRASS FROM 12-15' HIGH AND VERY THICK MAKING MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT. THE PATROL FOUND ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP DRY, NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED VICINITY AT845744 A GOOD SINGLE BIRD LZ OF 2' GRASS. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED VICINITY AT837757 A GOOD 3-4 CH-46 ZONE ON A MOUNTAIN TOP WITH 2' GRASS. THIS LZ IS ALSO AN EXCELLENT OP, FAIRLY EASILY DEFENDABLE BY A RECON TEAM OFFERING GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THE PATROL FOUND A WELL USED (NOT RECENTLY) TRAIL VICINITY AT83752 AND FOLLOWED IT TO AT837757. THE TRAIL IS ABOUT 3' WIDE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1NBC EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA, OTHER PATROLS SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

B-211

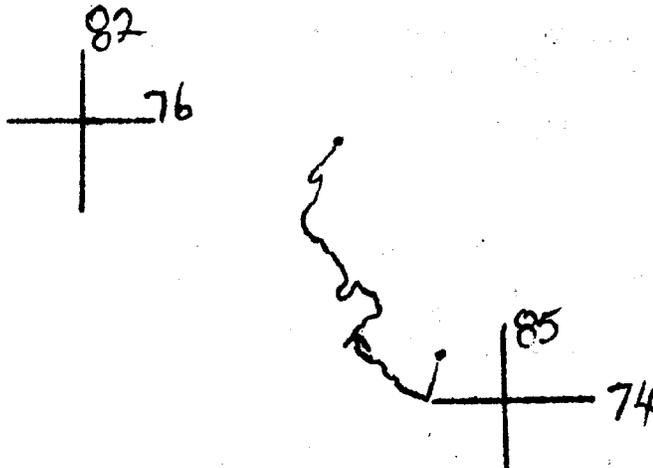
DECLASSIFIED

FLAG DIP C-3-1
LT SHEELEY
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SHEELEY	0102274
HN KERWIN	B1347273
PFC VANDERMOLEN	2386108
PFC DUNNE	2357544
PFC NOOT	2388820
PFC PILKINGTON	2415113
PFC GRACE	2353028
LCPL KOEHLER	2349793
LCPL MORELL	2317423
LCPL BAEL	2328102

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #773-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Reih)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230830H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #773-68

094668

Call Sign: (SERVICE MAN)

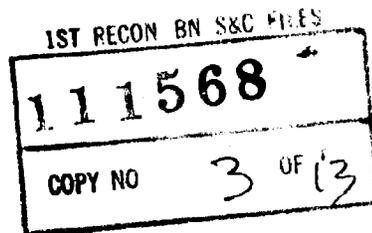
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Happy Valley.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1175; LR ZC1372). Extract on 28 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)



CONFIDENTIAL

B-212

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #773-68
PATROL: SERVICEMAN E-1-2
DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. POPE
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
281215H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES 5 JBS OF C-4.
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF HAPPY VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251400H/281200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK CANOPY UP TO 25'-30' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND UNDERGROWTH 2'-3' HIGH. THE RIDGE LINES WERE STEEP; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE; PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC118723 IN A FLAT AREA OF 2'-3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH 6' BUSH AND SCRUB SURROUNDING THE ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR (TIGHT) ZONE VIC. ZC100735 ON A 30 DEGREE SLOPE WITH SHRUBS OF 5'-6' SURROUNDED BY BARE TREES 25'-30' HIGH. VIC. ZC118732 THERE IS A 2' WIDE TRAIL WHICH RUNS NW TO SE AND HAD BEEN WELL USED WITHIN THE PAST TWO DAYS. VIC. ZC118732, THERE IS A DE FUZED 2,000 POUND BOMB.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-213

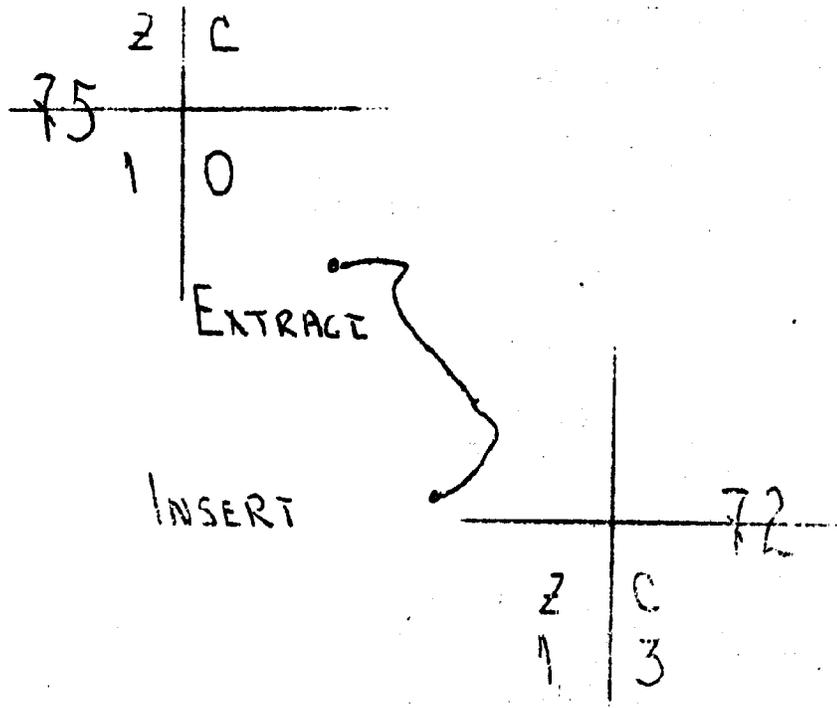
DECLASSIFIED

CPL ISLAND
SERVICE MAN E-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ISLAND	2044936
PLCPL ATKINSON	2356112
LCPL STILL	2382228
LCPL REYES	2341875
LCPL RAMBLE	2314895
LCPL SAMSEL	2391502
PLC HAYES	2406483
PLC BERGER	2338541
PLC DOURDO	2436969
PLC HERTON	B407844

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #774-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900H Sep 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMar DivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #774-68

094768

Call Sign: (IMPRESSIVE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Happy Valley.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC0771; LR ZC0968). Extract on 28 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 21.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGAPOINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|--------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSOC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, 1st Force Co. | (1) |
| PtlLdr, Force -3-2 | (1) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

111668
COPY NO 3 OF 13

OPERATION ORDER: 774-68
 PATROL: IMPRESIVE P-3-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT J. J. BARTA
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS
 17014, SHEETS 6540I, 6541II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 281100H SEP 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 Off, 6 Enl, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF HAPPY VALLEY. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251315H/281030H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS 45 MINUTES WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS, CONTACTS OR FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE THE CANOPY IS UP TO 75' HIGH WITH THIN SECONDARY GROWTH APPROXIMATELY 4' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY. THERE CONSIDERABLE WATER IN THE LOW GROUND AND PLENTY ON THE HIGH GROUND. ALL STREAMS CROSSED BY THE PATROL WERE VERY SHALLOW BUT STILL FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED VICINITY ZC101698, A GOOD MULTI BIRD LZ OF LOW GRASS. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED VICINITY ZC084687, A GOOD SINGLE BIRD LZ IN A CLEARED OFF AREA. THERE ARE MANY GOOD LZ'S IN THIS AREA. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL RANGING FROM $\frac{1}{2}$ ' TO 1' WIDE BUT NOT WELL OR RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOLLOWED A WELL USED TRAIL VICINITY ZC101698 TO ZC097689, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD CP TOWER VICINITY ZC091693 MADE OF HUNGS BETWEEN TWO TREES, ABOUT 40' TALL. ALSO IN THIS SAME AREA THE TEAM DISCOVERED TWO TRAIL WATCHER PITS, L SHAPED, ABOUT 3' DEEP. THEY ALSO FOUND A PACK IN THIS SAME AREA MADE OF A WOVEN BASKET WITH STRAPS ON IT. VICINITY ZC098697 THE TEAM FOUND A TUNNEL COMPLEX AND AMMO BINS ABOUT 4 MONTHS OLD WITH POTS AND PANS AND A CLOTHESLINE IN THE AREA.

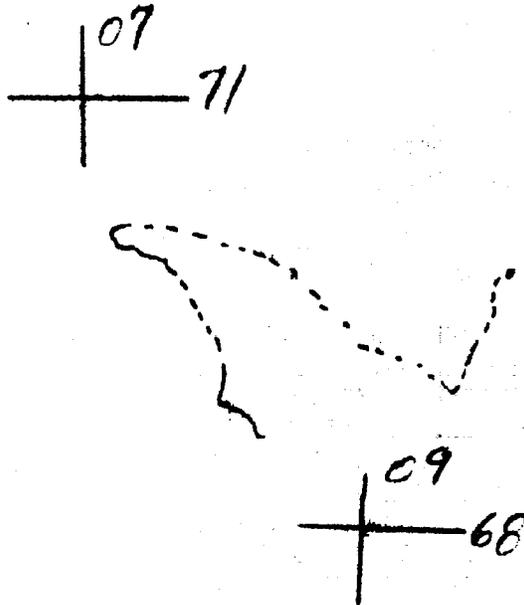
B-215

LT R. JOHNSON F-3-2
IMPRESSIVE
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10's VICINITY ZCO969 AND IMMEDIATE AREA. THE PATROL LEADER FEELS SUBSTANTIAL ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JOHNSON	0101642	LCPL REITH	2357466
CPL OTT	2319808	LCPL DUNLAP	2354173
CPL HICKERSON	2357827	PFC DAVIS	2308042
HM3 CARGILL	B502126		

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #778-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
SA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240900H Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #778-68

095160

Call Sign: (BLF SKIN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northwest of Deo Le.
(b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sep; insert Haven (UL AT9439; IR AT9636). Extract on 29 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.20; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BRECHNUT 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CG, AMERICAN DIV (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
PtlLdr, D-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

112268

COPY NO 3 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

B-222

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 778-00
PATROL: ELF SKIN D-2-1
DEBRIEFER: SGT W. R. POPE
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271145H SEP 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79 W/16 FLESHETTE AND 5 CS RDS,
4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: PRIMARY MISSION IS TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHWEST OF DEO LE. SECONDARY MISSION IS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260900H/271130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS; ONE CONTACT WITH 20 NVA WHICH RESULTED IN 5 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. THE TEAM CALLED ONE AS IN SUPPORT OF THE CONTACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261500H AT939858 6 VC SUSPECTS MOVING W TO E IN VILLE; GREEN UTILITIES; FOUND HOCH WITH 2 RED STAR CLUSTER POP UPS, UTILITIES, AND WALLET WITH PICTURE AND WRITING; HOCH HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKER AND ANOTHER BUNKER ON TOP OF FINGER; BELIEVE THAT THERE ARE MANY VC IN THE AREA; WILL CONTINUE TO OBSERVE.

261745H AT941359 20 NVA, MOVING FROM NW TO NE PARALLEL TO OUR PATROL ROUTE; BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, AND BUSH HATS; PACKS, CARBINES, AK-47, POSSIBLE M16 AND 60 MM MORTARS. TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL TO GET AROUND VILLE AND INTO THEIR NTZ AND WHEN POINT MOVED OFF TRAIL TO FIND A HARBOR SITE HE MADE CONTACT WITH THE NVA; TEAM OPENED FIRE AND RECEIVED A/W AND SEMI AUTO FIRE IN RETURN. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 CONF KIA 5 PROB KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. THE TEAM CALLED IN FW AND GUNSHIPS AND WAS EXTRACTED (TEAM SPENT NIGHT AT AN HOA)

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE AREA AND THE SECONDARY CONSISTS OF SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS 7' HIGH, MODERATELY THICK; ROLLING HILLS; EASY MOVEMENT; PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.

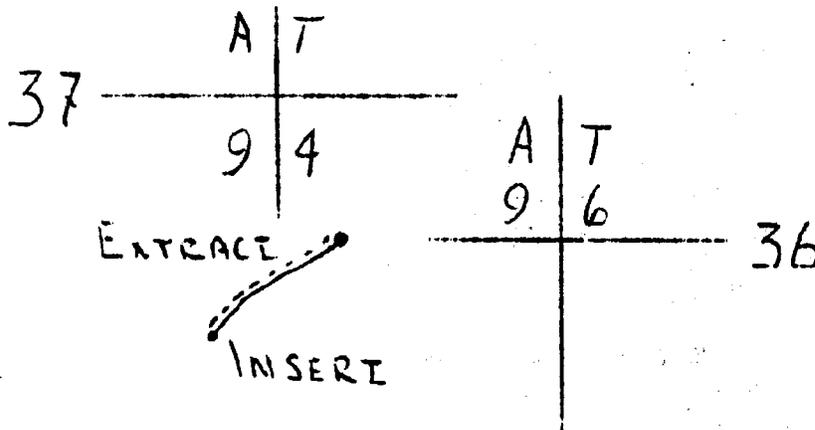
8223

SGT SMITH
 ELF SKIN D-2-1
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR (TIGHT) 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT935356 IN A RICE PADDY WITH KNEE HIGH WATER; ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS ON THE BANKS AND BARBED WIRE AROUND THE ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC AT942359 IN A BOMBED OUT AREA; FLAT AREA ON TOP OF THE RIDGELINE WITH SHRUBS AND GRASS OF 20' SURROUNDING THE ZONE. VIC. AT937357 TO AT942359 THERE IS A 4' WIDE TRAIL WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE GIVES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE VALLEY, BUT THERE IS NO COVER. VIC. AT939358 NEAR THE AFOREMENTIONED BUNKER IS A FIGHTING HOLE OR POSSIBLE AW POSITION, A 5' CIRCULAR HOLE ABOUT 4' DEEP AND OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 CONF KIA, 5 PROB KIA 1 USMC WIA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DON'T USE THE INSERT LZ AS IT IS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE VALLEY. RECOMMEND A GRUNT PLATOON SWEEP OF VILLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD; SPECIAL COMMENDATION TO THE CH-34 PILOT WHO EXTRACTED THE TEAM; HE REMAINED IN THE ZONE, A SMALL ONE, UNDER MORTAR FIRE UNTIL THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED; "TOOK MUCH SKILL AND NERVE."
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMITH	2074639	LCPL ROW	2352734
SGT SWANK	2364833	HM3 BELLINA	B411744
SGT DAY	2336006	PFC BEJMORE	2362004
LCPL C. PACAPPA	2375181	PFC KEPLAS	2324418
LCPL HANSON	2375595		

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #779-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 24093CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #779-68

095268

Call Sign: (DESK WORK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. (a) Primary mission is to conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration west of Dong Den.
 (b) Secondary mission is to be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1585; LR ZC2083). Extract on 29 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (1)
 PtlLdr, Force-6-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

112368	
COPY NO	4 OF 15

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 779-38
Patrol: Desk Work R-6-1
Debriefers: Sgt. W.N. TOPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
291445H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE AND 4 CS M79 ROUNDS, 5 LB.8 C-4
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF DONG DIEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/291400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM's WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, GRASS AND THICKETS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT UNLESS TRAVELLING ON THE ROAD. THE RIDGELINES ARE VERY STEEP. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xGH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS SURROUNDED BY HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC194843. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH BRUSH AND BOMB CRATERS BETWEEN TWO LARGE HILLS VIC. ZC163852. THERE IS A DOWN VEHICLE TYPE BRIDGE WITHIN 75 METERS OF THE PRIMARY LZ. THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD IS 10' WIDE, GROWN OVER AND WOULD TAKE A LOT OF WORK TO IMPROVE THE ROAD TO A VEHICLE CAPABLE. HOWEVER, NUMEROUS TROOPS ON FOOT COULD MOVE RAPIDLY ON THE ROAD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAVEL IN THIS AREA MUST BE LIMITED TO THE ROAD DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-225

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #781-68

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
25083CH Sep 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivC P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #731-68

095468

Call Sign: (IPSWICH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Sep; insert Haven (UL 20205; IR A18053). Extract on 30 Sep within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 42.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BRBCHNUT 54.60

Radio Relay: GRIM RBAPER ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon PGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
PtlLdr, D-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

112568

COPY NO 4 OF 15

CONFIDENTIAL

B-228

Operation Order: 781-
 Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301545H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTH OF HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270930E/301530H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC AND 2 NVA. NO FM'S OR AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271035H AT828615 2 VC MOVING "SIB" DOWN A SREMBED. BLK PJ'S.
 PATROL OBSERVED VC UNTIL THEY WERE OUT OF SIGHT.

291245H AT834517 2 NVA MOVING NORTH IN THE OPEN. BROWN HELMETS
 AND HELMETS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. NO FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF NVA.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MOUNTAINOUS AND VERY OPEN WITH SCATTERED GRASS
 UP TO 50' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS SCATTERED ELEPHANT GRASS
 UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUNDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC.
 AT838613. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 15xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT833618.
 ALTHOUGH THERE ARE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE, NONE
 HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL "SW" OF THIS PATROL
 ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

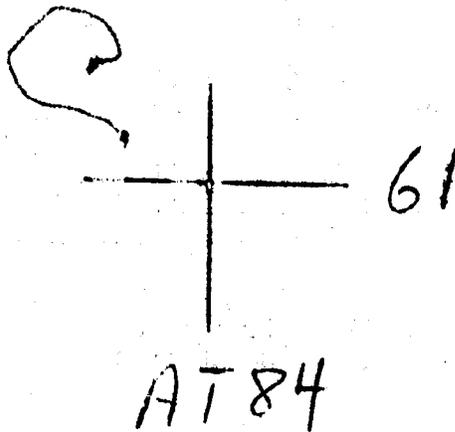
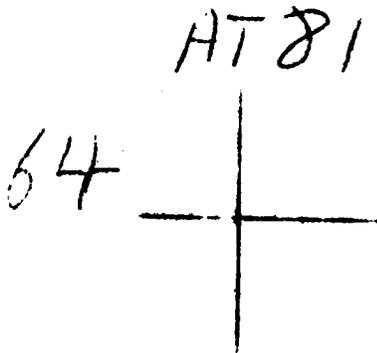
B-229

CPL. FURLONG
IPSWICH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FURLONG	2348683
PFC. DELGEMAUILL	2336440
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
LCPL. DECLERE	2387575
PFC. BELCHER	2363678
PFC. CARVER	2427734
PFC. CHRISTENSEN	2375370
HM3 RORTVEDT	7767398

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #783-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260930H Sep 1968

095668

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #783-68

Call Sign: (STONE PIT)

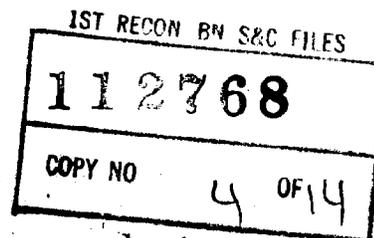
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Loc Tri. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Sep; insert Haven (UL ZC1097; LR ZC1495). Extract on 01 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.60; Alternate: 39.60
Artillery: (a) BEACH BOY "W" 44.45

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER YANKEE

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force Co. (1)
PtlLdr, Force-5-1 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 783-68
 Patrol: Stone Pit F-5-1
 Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 300910H Sept 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE AND 6 CS M79 ROUNDS,
2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF LOC TRI. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280800H/291900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 35 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 14 NVA, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB. AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC. 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

290950H ZC118969 AS THE PATROL SET IN A HARBOR SITE FOR A COMM CHECK, THEY MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 7 NVA WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, GREEN SHIRTS, BOOTS AND SWEAT BANDS. THE NVA WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S, CTG BELTS, PACKS AND 1 POSSIBLE MG. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB. AND 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

291145H ZC112968 WHILE CROSSING A FINGER, THE PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 7 NVA WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. THE NVL WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S, CARBINES, CTG BELTS AND PACKS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 NVL KIA CONF. THE PATROL CALLED 3 AIRSTRIKES TO COVER THEIR MOVEMENT TO EXTRACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, SAPLINGS AND GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED ZC135969 IN A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS WITH A BOMB CRATER AND A TRENCH IN IT. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULT1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC101965 WITH A TRENCH ON THE "SW" SIDE OF THE LZ. BOTH ZONES HAVE WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH THEM. THE OP VIC. ZC135969 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, SOUTH

B-233

SSGT. G 3S
 STONE PL. F-5-1
 PATROL LEADER

AND EAST, AND IS MODERATELY DEFENDABLE. TRAILS: (1) ZC136966 LARGE, WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW" (2) ZC119969 A JUNCTION OF TWO WELL USED TRAILS. ONE TRAIL RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH AND THE OTHER RUNS "NW" TO "SE". (3) ZC111968 A HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING "NW" TO "SE" WITH DOMB SHELTERS ALONG IT. (4) ZC112968 NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS WITH FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB., 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA INDICATING A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR STAGING AREA. RECOMMEND AN OPERATION OR HEAVIER RECONNAISSANCE IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS	1909230
CPL. PFLUG	2216593
LCPL. TREUNIGTT	2360563
LCPL. RAMEY	2338986
PFC. COOPER	2396247
PFC. DAKER	2376281
PFC. DEUSSEN	2421085
HN ZWECK	D506356

PATROL OVERLAY

